BALDWIN'S AUCTIONS

Auction Number 17

Tuesday 5 May and Wednesday 6 May 1998

Greek, Roman , British & World Coins
The Cranworth Hoard
Russian Coins
Islamic and Indian Coins
Medals, Banknotes and Books

To be held at
The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy

Our auction venue

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy is one of the oldest professional accounting bodies. The institute has its origins in local government and was founded in 1885. Its members are principally financial officials in local and public authorities. CIPFA has occupied the Adam House at 3 Robert Street since 1985 and has carried out an extensive programme of restoration. A. H. Baldwin and Sons Ltd. occupied various rooms in the house from around 1920 until 1963, with the Ballroom, now the Council Chamber, as the main coin room.

Our logo

A. H. Baldwin and Sons Ltd., founded in 1872, has had premises in The Adelphi since the 1920's and since 1970 at 11 Adelphi Terrace. The original terrace was demolished in 1936. The drawing is derived from part of Robert Adam's original plans for his Royal Terrace, and depicts the house at the West end of the Terrace at the corner of Robert Street.

BALDWIN'S AUCTIONS

Auction Number 17
Tuesday 5 May 1998
Wednesday 6 May 1998

Greek, Roman & Byzantine Coins
Anglo-Saxon Pennies
The Cranworth Hoard
British Coins and Tokens
Mediæval and Modern Coins
A Collection of Russian Coins
Islamic and Indian Coins
Commemorative Medals, Banknotes and Books

American Numismatic Society
MAY 23 1998

CIPFA
3 Robert Street
London WC2N 6BH
The Conference Room

10.30 am precisely

Baldwin's Auctions Ltd
11 Adelphi Terrace
London WC2N 6BJ
Telephone: 0171 930 9808/6879
Fax: 0171 930 9450

94-000178

Date of Sale

Tuesday 5 May 1998
Morning Session: 10.30 am Lots 1-356
Afternoon Session: 2.00 pm Lots 357-953

Wednesday 6 May 1998
Morning Session: 10.30 am Lots 954-1219

Public View

Monday 4 May 1998

A H Baldwin and Sons Ltd
11 Adelphi Terrace
London WC2N 6BJ

9.30 am - 4.30 pm

Viewing at all other times **by appointment** at
11 Adelphi Terrace during the preceding two weeks
9.00 am - 5.00 pm, Monday to Friday

Order of Sale

Ancient Coins:	
Greek Coins	Lots 1-31
Roman Coins	Lots 32-217
Byzantine Coins	Lots 218-250
Celtic Coins	Lots 251-257
Anglo-Saxon Pennies	Lots 258-294
The Cranworth Hoard	Lots 295-356
British Coins and Tokens	Lots 357-759
Mediæval and Modern Coins	Lots 760-850
Russian Silver and Copper Coins	Lots 851-953
Islamic Coins	Lots 954-1056
Indian Coins	Lots 1057-1151
Commemorative Medals	Lots 1152-1183
Banknotes	Lots 1184-1206
Numismatic Books	Lots 1207-1219

Buyer's Premium: 11.75% VAT inclusive

Catalogue Editor Edward Baldwin
D T P. Seth Freeman
Photography by Frank Purvey
Charles Riley

Price £15

BALDWIN'S AUCTIONS Limited

Auction Number 17
Tuesday 5 & Wednesday 6 May 1998

PRICES REALISED

1	£640	65	£120	129	£55	193	£300	257	£60	321	£300	385	£300	449	£95	513	£400
2	£750	66	-	130	£130	194	£70	258	£250	322	£200	386	£160	450	£170	514	£110
3	£380	67	-	131	£100	195	£60	259	£160	323	£220	387	-	451	£400	515	£70
4	£90	68	£140	132	£70	196	£240	260	£100	324	£280	388	£120	452	£350	516	£440
5	£120	69	£150	133	£140	197	£180	261	£130	325	£380	389	£150	453	£220	517	£90
6	£80	70	£160	134	£90	198	£120	262	-	326	£280	390	£40	454	£170	518	£85
7	£90	71	-	135	£110	199	£380	263	£210	327	£300	391	£240	455	£120	519	£130
8	£150	72	£85	136	£75	200	£260	264	-	328	£260	392	£60	456	£30	520	£70
9	£260	73	£220	137	£90	201	£130	265	-	329	£300	393	£100	457	£1100	521	£1300
10	£50	74	£65	138	£55	202	£110	266	-	330	£250	394	£110	458	£440	522	£380
11	£100	75	£90	139	£70	203	£280	267	£140	331	£260	395	£190	459	£120	523	£110
12	£180	76	-	140	£75	204	£170	268	-	332	£340	396	£65	460	£750	524	£90
13	£130	77	£130	141	£60	205	£130	269	-	333	£320	397	£70	461	£65	525	£140
14	£110	78	£70	142	£120	206	£240	270	£160	334	£200	398	£90	462	£150	526	£80
15	£45	79	£120	143	£90	207	£320	271	£170	335	£320	399	£110	463	£300	527	£400
16	£70	80	-	144	£65	208	£160	272	£170	336	£360	400	£300	464	£70	528	£400
17	£70	81	£650	145	£95	209	£120	273	£130	337	£260	401	£270	465	£100	529	£80
18	£100	82	-	146	£50	210	£140	274	-	338	£420	402	£1350	466	£150	530	£180
19	£100	83	£45	147	£70	211	£125	275	-	339	£360	403	£550	467	£400	531	£190
20	£60	84	-	148	£60	212	£65	276	-	340	£300	404	£90	468	£80	532	£190
21	£150	85	£160	149	£50	213	£70	277	£200	341	£440	405	£50	469	£1600	533	£100
22	£160	86	£60	150	-	214	£100	278	£240	342	£150	406	£220	470	£80	534	£90
23	£85	87	£70	151	-	215	£150	279	-	343	£110	407	£35	471	£400	535	£220
24	£170	88	£640	152	£150	216	-	280	£70	344	£340	408	£260	472	£95	536	£65
25	£190	89	£45	153	£65	217	-	281	£360	345	£240	409	£850	473	£90	537	£300
26	£240	90	£65	154	-	218	£100	282	£1800	346	£320	410	£220	474	£140	538	£60
27	£550	91	-	155	£90	219	£80	283	-	347	£320	411	£190	475	£350	539	£60
28	£65	92	-	156	£75	220	£120	284	-	348	£300	412	£65	476	£120	540	£90
29	£340	93	-	157	£75	221	£375	285	£550	349	£440	413	£300	477	£110	541	£180
30	£130	94	£80	158	£90	222	£110	286	-	350	£400	414	£130	478	£80	542	£35
31	£140	95	£75	159	-	223	£85	287	£180	351	£130	415	£240	479	£560	543	£440
32	£110	96	£200	160	£160	224	£100	288	£100	352	£130	416	£80	480	£1650	544	£740
33	£90	97	£65	161	£80	225	£130	289	£120	353	£700	417	£30	481	£120	545	£210
34	£110	98	£750	162	£160	226	£100	290	£95	354	£220	418	£70	482	£800	546	£140
35	£110	99	£150	163	£160	227	£90	291	£75	355	£160	419	£650	483	£110	547	£100
36	£140	100	£150	164	-	228	£125	292	£90	356	£200	420	£280	484	£75	548	£180
37	£100	101	-	165	£85	229	£95	293	£240	357	£290	421	£140	485	£120	549	£220
38	£90	102	£160	166	£110	230	£120	294	£150	358	£105	422	£160	486	£70	550	£160
39	£75	103	£65	167	£80	231	£1200	295	£220	359	£100	423	£170	487	£900	551	£85
40	£160	104	£50	168	-	232	£350	296	£190	360	£130	424	£150	488	£300	552	£190
41	£160	105	-	169	£70	233	£700	297	£140	361	£50	425	£100	489	£580	553	£55
42	£260	106	-	170	£65	234	£120	298	£300	362	£120	426	£55	490	£60	554	£75
43	£540	107	-	171	£95	235	£100	299	£130	363	£120	427	£150	491	£275	555	£170
44	£170	108	£65	172	£65	236	£105	300	£140	364	£220	428	-	492	£1100	556	£120
45	£1100	109	£55	173	-	237	£95	301	£200	365	£110	429	£340	493	£750	557	£380
46	£160	110	£65	174	£70	238	£90	302	£200	366	£200	430	£950	494	£300	558	£140
47	£160	111	£80	175	£80	239	£85	303	£200	367	£240	431	£200	495	£280	559	£55
48	£1250	112	£65	176	£50	240	£85	304	£240	368	£160	432	£750	496	£280	560	£170
49	-	113	-	177	£170	241	£95	305	£220	369	£160	433	£170	497	£60	561	£260
50	£650	114	-	178	£55	242	£40	306	£200	370	£130	434	£180	498	£120	562	£120
51	£850	115	-	179	£75	243	£260	307	£280	371	£40	435	£40	499	£180	563	£85
52	£1200	116	-	180	£70	244	£130	308	£250	372	£110	436	£360	500	£85	564	£500
53	£1200	117	£50	181	£280	245	£260	309	£300	373	£95	437	£340	501	£60	565	£70
54	£130	118	£80	182	£90	246	£110	310	£220	374	£110	438	£160	502	£950	566	£60
55	£400	119	£85	183	£95	247	£80	311	£190	375	£200	439	£180	503	£220	567	£120
56	£820	120	-	184	£120	248	£200	312	£220	376	£150	440	£600	504	£1800	568	£280
57	£320	121	£75	185	£120	249	£180	313	£80	377	£120	441	£360	505	£70	569	£350
58	£400	122	£130	186	£85	250	£360	314	£300	378	£95	442	£85	506	£300	570	£280
59	£320	123	-	187	£1050	251	£80	315	£260	379	£160	443	£240	507	£110	571	£580
60	£620	124	£70	188	£85	252	£90	316	£240	380	£180	444	£110	508	£55	572	£180
61	£130	125	-	189	£75	253	£80	317	£280	381	£180	445	£120	509	£80	573	£170
62	£180	126	£55	190	£120	254	£140	318	£280	382	£60	446	£60	510	£90	574	£65
63	£340	127	-	191	£75	255	£70	319	£220	383	£160	447	£140	511	£1300	575	£680
64	£220	128	£100	192	£65	256	£50	320	£240	384	£1200	448	£120	512	£950	576	£85

577	£65	649	£320	721	£120	793	£30	865	£45	937	£270	1009	-	1081	£160	1153	£1
578	£120	650	£220	722	£150	794	£35	866	£60	938	£270	1010	£380	1082	£150	1154	£
579	£60	651	£220	723	£380	795	£60	867	£60	939	-	1011	-	1083	£170	1155	£
580	£220	652	£140	724	£400	796	£30	868	£70	940	-	1012	£65	1084	£100	1156	£1
581	£500	653	£140	725	£30	797	£50	869	£70	941	-	1013	-	1085	£100	1157	£1
582	£180	654	£65	726	£240	798	£50	870	-	942	-	1014	£80	1086	£100	1158	
583	£110	655	£75	727	£560	799	£50	871	£110	943	-	1015	£85	1087	£450	1159	£1
584	£800	656	£280	728	£170	800	£60	872	£140	944	-	1016	£80	1088	£40	1160	£1
585	£240	657	£300	729	£110	801	£25	873	-	945	£60	1017	-	1089	£100	1161	£2
586	£260	658	£340	730	£120	802	£35	874	-	946	-	1018	£170	1090	£160	1162	£6
587	£55	659	£220	731	£340	803	£40	875	-	947	-	1019	£70	1091	£50	1163	£7
588	£130	660	£260	732	£80	804	£110	876	£80	948	-	1020	£70	1092	£65	1164	£4
589	£150	661	£250	733	£120	805	-	877	£50	949	-	1021	£80	1093	£50	1165	£7
590	£800	662	£120	734	£50	806	£75	878	£80	950	-	1022	-	1094	£70	1166	£1
591	£300	663	£240	735	£500	807	£30	879	-	951	-	1023	£65	1095	£225	1167	£5
592	£240	664	£320	736	£65	808	£55	880	£32	952	-	1024	-	1096	£150	1168	£1
593	£70	665	-	737	£60	809	-	881	£60	953	-	1025	-	1097	£140	1169	
594	£190	666	£2800	738	£130	810	£200	882	£130	954	£200	1026	£160	1098	£140	1170	
595	£140	667	£1800	739	£1250	811	-	883	£80	955	£120	1027	-	1099	-	1171	£8
596	£90	668	£140	740	£2200	812	-	884	£80	956	-	1028	-	1100	-	1172	£5
597	£1150	669	£70	741	£750	813	-	885	-	957	£125	1029	£1900	1101	£25	1173	£11
598	£260	670	£100	742	£150	814	£90	886	£80	958	£1800	1030	-	1102	-	1174	£8
599	£280	671	£120	743	£280	815	£50	887	-	959	-	1031	£2000	1103	-	1175	£7
600	£1600	672	£100	744	£320	816	£200	888	-	960	£40	1032	£160	1104	£120	1176	£8
601	£140	673	£90	745	£260	817	£90	889	£60	961	£280	1033	£210	1105	-	1177	£65
602	£650	674	£240	746	£280	818	£120	890	£75	962	£100	1034	-	1106	£180	1178	£11
603	£110	675	£200	747	£220	819	£42	891	-	963	-	1035	-	1107	£180	1179	£78
604	£200	676	£110	748	£35	820	£60	892	£60	964	£95	1036	£110	1108	£120	1180	£1
605	£550	677	£360	749	£45	821	£160	893	-	965	-	1037	£140	1109	£130	1181	
606	£650	678	£140	750	£40	822	£420	894	£120	966	£100	1038	£85	1110	£110	1182	£6
607	£270	679	£260	751	£55	823	-	895	£70	967	£100	1039	£420	1111	-	1183	£4
608	£280	680	£210	752	£45	824	-	896	-	968	-	1040	-	1112	-	1184	£3
609	£240	681	£110	753	£25	825	£200	897	-	969	£1400	1041	-	1113	£50	1185	
610	£1600	682	£105	754	£200	826	£130	898	£110	970	-	1042	£130	1114	£250	1186	£8
611	£90	683	£80	755	£60	827	£110	899	£65	971	-	1043	-	1115	£140	1187	£19
612	£270	684	£110	756	£150	828	£35	900	-	972	£60	1044	£100	1116	£80	1188	
613	£190	685	£65	757	£110	829	£45	901	£30	973	£130	1045	£150	1117	£65	1189	
614	£140	686	£110	758	£110	830	-	902	£70	974	-	1046	-	1118	£100	1190	£8
615	£150	687	£1200	759	£100	831	£50	903	-	975	-	1047	-	1119	-	1191	
616	£110	688	£800	760	£100	832	£130	904	£80	976	£130	1048	-	1120	£120	1192	£24
617	£260	689	£280	761	£110	833	£100	905	£80	977	£360	1049	-	1121	£320	1193	£18
618	£130	690	£440	762	£100	834	£80	906	-	978	£420	1050	-	1122	£160	1194	£18
619	£950	691	£160	763	-	835	£35	907	£60	979	£80	1051	-	1123	£1200	1195	£16
620	£580	692	£550	764	£130	836	£30	908	£80	980	£90	1052	£35	1124	£360	1196	
621	£150	693	£420	765	£130	837	£70	909	-	981	£80	1053	£65	1125	£230	1197	
622	£1050	694	£120	766	£650	838	£120	910	£100	982	£180	1054	£900	1126	£400	1198	£12
623	£190	695	£70	767	£220	839	£65	911	-	983	£200	1055	£580	1127	£300	1199	£90
624	£150	696	£40	768	£190	840	-	912	-	984	£240	1056	£40	1128	£300	1200	£8
625	£35	697	£550	769	£95	841	£170	913	-	985	£160	1057	£200	1129	-	1201	
626	£120	698	£6000	770	£110	842	£100	914	£140	986	£110	1058	-	1130	-	1202	
627	£170	699	£540	771	£120	843	£110	915	£30	987	£120	1059	-	1131	-	1203	£2
628	£110	700	£1900	772	£140	844	£200	916	£100	988	-	1060	-	1132	£200	1204	£8
629	£240	701	£260	773	£100	845	£95	917	-	989	£130	1061	£100	1133	-	1205	£1
630	£130	702	£150	774	£70	846	£90	918	-	990	£4000	1062	£260	1134	£780	1206	£16
631	£540	703	£170	775	£70	847	£25	919	-	991	£3600	1063	-	1135	£120	1207	£220
632	£95	704	£120	776	£500	848	£50	920	-	992	£120	1064	-	1136	£130	1208	£9
633	£150	705	£110	777	£140	849	£15	921	£80	993	-	1065	-	1137	£80	1209	£9
634	£360	706	£80	778	£120	850	£50	922	-	994	-	1066	£180	1138	£360	1210	£13
635	£130	707	-	779	£160	851	£50	923	-	995	£80	1067	£650	1139	£120	1211	£3
636	£230	708	£1350	780	£150	852	£100	924	-	996	£80	1068	-	1140	£70	1212	
637	£150	709	£1200	781	£80	853	£35	925	£80	997	£90	1069	-	1141	£65	1213	£9
638	£90	710	£1100	782	£85	854	£260	926	-	998	£85	1070	£160	1142	-	1214	£7
639	£95	711	£400	783	-	855	-	927	£50	999	£100	1071	-	1143	-	1215	£50
640	£170	712	£180	784	-	856	£45	928	-	1000	£420	1072	-	1144	£110	1216	£4
641	£120	713	£55	785	-	857	£3500	929	£190	1001	£130	1073	£130	1145	-	1217	£12
642	£160	714	£9500	786	£10	858	£40	930	£110	1002	£240	1074	£100	1146	£65	1218	
643	£90	715	£12600	787	£210	859	-	931	-	1003	£250	1075	£320	1147	£75	1219	£8
644	£120	716	£600	788	£30	860	-	932	-	1004	£1050	1076	£100	1148	£65		
645	£220	717	£15500	789	£65	861	£70	933	£60	1005	-	1077	£55	1149	-		
646	£140	718	£190	790	£700	862	£32	934	-	1006	-	1078	-	1150	-		
647	£320	719	£440	791	£15	863	£65	935	-	1007	£480	1079	£120	1151	£70		
648	£380	720	£65	792	£30	864	£80	936	-	1008	-	1080	-	1152	£150		

BALDWIN'S AUCTIONS Limited

11 ADELPHI TERRACE
LONDON WC2N 6BJ
TEL: 0171 930 9808
FAX: 0171 930 9450

COMMISSION BIDS FORM SALE No 17 DATE 5 and 6 May 1998

Please bid on my behalf for the lots indicated below. These figures are the maximum I am prepared to bid exclusive of premium. I understand that these bids are subject to the Conditions of sale (especially Paragraphs 4 and 5) as printed in the auction catalogue. I undertake to settle promptly on receipt of invoice for all lots purchased. **(Please ensure payment is to Baldwin's Auctions Ltd, not A.H.Baldwin & Sons Ltd)**

PLEASE PRINT

Name:..... Signature:.....

Address:.....

..... Telephone:.....

..... Fax:.....

LOT	DESCRIPTION	BID	REMARKS	BOUGHT	NOT BOUGHT

or my agent will collect my purchases: ☐ Please send my purchases to me and add postage costs to my invoice: ☐

LOT	DESCRIPTION	BID	REMARKS	BOUGHT	NOT BOUGHT

2 27 45 51 56 187

480 492

665 666 700 707 1131

698 714 715 740

ANCIENT COINS

Greek Coins

*1 Macedonian Kings, Philip II 359-336 BC, gold Stater 8.46g, Amphipolis, laureate head of Apollo right, *rev* ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΥ in ex., chariot right, thunderbolt below horses (Le Rider 157c). *Removed from mount, about very fine.* £450-550

*2 Macedonian Kings, Philip II, gold Stater 8.59g, laureate head of Apollo right, *rev* ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΥ in ex., biga galloping right, thunderbolt below (Le Rider 156c). *Well centred, better than very fine.* £850-950

*3 Macedonian Kings, Philip II, Tetradrachm 14.31g, c323-316 BC, laureate head of Zeus right, *rev* ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΥ, jockey holding palm seated on horse right, ear of corn and Π with pellet below (Le Rider cf pl 46,12). *Extremely fine.* £260-300

4 Macedonian Kings, Alexander III 336-323, Tetradrachm 17.08g, head of young Herakles, *rev* Zeus seated, crested helmet symbol in field (Pr 113i) and a Drachm, same types, monogram in field (Pr 2739). *Fine.* (2) £80-100

*5 Macedonian Kings, Alexander III, Tetradrachm 16.18g, Miletus, head of young Herakles right, *rev* ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΠΟΥ, Zeus seated left with eagle and sceptre, MI monogram and lion and star in field left, thunderbolt behind throne (cf Pr 2162). *Attractive fine.* £120-160

*6 Macedonian Kings, Alexander III, Tetradrachm 17.01g, uncertain mint, head of young Herakles right, *rev* ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ, Zeus seated left holding eagle and sceptre, A in field (Price cf 4037). *About very fine.* £100-120

7 Macedonian Kings, Alexander III, Drachm 4.28g, Miletus, head of Herakles right, *rev* ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ, Zeus seated left, monogram in field (Price 2090). *Extremely fine.* £80-100

8 Macedonian Kings, coinage of Alexander III type c2nd century BC, Mesembria, Tetradrachm, head of Herakles, *rev* Zeus seated, crested helmet symbol and MA in field, monogram below throne (Pr 1081); Macedon Roman Province, c158-149 BC, Tetradrachm, head of Artemis at centre of Macedonian shield, *rev* ΜΑΚΕΔΟΝΩΝ ΠΡΩΤΗΣ and club within wreath, monograms in field (BMC 7). *Fine* (2). £100-120

*9 Thrace, Maroneia c440-410 BC, Tetradrachm 13.94g, ΜΑΡ–ΩΝΙΤΕΩ-, horse left, symbol (star or standing figure) above, *rev* ΜΗΤ–ΡΟ–ΔΟΤ–ΟΣ in shallow incuse square within which linear square with vine (BMC-; cf Weber Colln pl 90,2330). *Scuffed, fine, scarce.* £300-350

10 Thrace, Marioneia c385-360 BC, Quarter Stater 2.43g, M–A, forepart of horse right, *rev* ΕΠΙ–ΗΡΑ–ΚΛΕΙ ΔΕΩ, bunch of grapes in dotted square (BMC 43). *Fine.* £40-50

*11 Thrace, Thasos after 148 BC, Tetradrachm 16.63g, head of young Dionysos with ivy wreath right, *rev* ΗΡΑΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΣΩΤΗΡΩΣ ΘΑΣΙΩΝ, Herakles standing left, monogram in field (BMC 67-68). *Very fine.* £80-100

*12 Thracian Kings, Lysimachus 323-281 BC, Tetradrachm 17.09g, Sardes, diademed head of deified Alexander the Great with horn of Ammon, *rev* ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΛΥΣΙΜΑΧΟΥ, Athena seated left holding Victory and sceptre, monogram in feld left (Thompson, Armenak Hoard pl 20, 823). *About extremely fine.* £160-180

*13 Thracian Kings, Lysimachus, Tetradrachm 16.58g, Byzantium after 205 BC, head of Alexander the Great right, deified with horn of Ammon, *rev* ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΛΥΣΙΜΑΧΟΥ, Athena seated left holding Nike, NK monogram in field, BY below throne (Mørkholm, *Early Hellenistic Coinage* pl XXXIV 499var). *Edge test mark, fine.* £120-140

*14 Corcyra, Roman Protectorate after 229 BC, Didrachm 4.40g, head of young Dionysus right, *rev* Pegasos flying right, two monograms below (BMC 356). *Obverse extremely fine.* £70-80

15 Illyria, Apollonia a Roman Protectorate after 229 BC, Drachms (2), cow left suckling calf, name ΜΑΑΡΚΟΣ and monogram, *rev* double stellate pattern in double linear square, ΑΠΟΛ and name ΛΥ–——ΝΙΑ (BMC 23), and similar, name ΣΙΜΙΑΣ with ΑΥΤΟΒΟΥΛΟΥ (BMC 13). *Very fine.* (2) £60-70

16 Illyria, Epidamnos-Dyrrhachium a Roman Protectorate after 229 BC, Drachms (2), cow right suckling calf, name ΦΙΛΗΜΩΝ and symbols, *rev* double stellate pattern, ΔΥΡ and name ΘΕΟΓΕΝΕΟΣ (BMC 74var), and similar, name ΦΙΛΩΝ with ΦΑΝΙΣΚΟΥ (BMC 122). *Very fine.* (2) £60-70

17 Illyria, Epidamnos Dyrrachium, Drachms (2), similar, name ΠΕΡΙΓΕΝΗΣ with ΔΑΜΗΝΟΣ (BMC 57), and ΑΛΚΩΝ with ΠΑΡΜΕΝΙΣΚΟΥ (BMC 109). *Very fine.* (2) £60-70

18 Illyria, Epidamnos Dyrrachium, Drachms (3), similar, name ΦΙΛΟΤΑΣ with ——ΠΥΡΟΥ (BMC-), -ΙΛΩΤΑΣ with ΚΑΛΛΗΝΟΣ (BMC 79), and ΚΕΡΔΩΝ with ——ΝΟΣ (BMC 78). *Very fine.* (3) £90-100

19 Illyria, Epidamnos Dyrrachium, Drachms (3), similar, name ΚΥΔΙΠΠΟΣ with ΜΕΝΕΚΚΑ (BMC 102), ΕΥΝΟΥΣ with ——ΚΥΛΛΟΥ (cf BMC 138), and ΞΕΝΩΝ with ΠΥΟΔΙΑ (BMC -). *Very fine.* (3) £90-100

20 Euboia, Eretria c357-267 BC, Drachm, head of nymph left, *rev* EY above head of cow facing right, mask of Silenus in field (BMC 13), *fine*; a Drachm of the Parthian king Mithradates II (S 28.1), *very fine*, and a Republican Denarius (Cr 316/1), and Siliqua of Honorius, *both spoiled.* (4) £70-80

*21 Attica, Athens c430 BC, Tetradrachm 17.16g, head of Athena right, *rev* ΑΘΕ, owl standing right, in shallow incuse square (cf ACGC 198). *Countermarked (a letter?) on obverse face, very fine.* £180-200

*22 Corinth c320 BC, Stater 8.53g, Pegasos left, letter *koppa* below, *rev* head of Athena in Corinthian helmet with wreath, A-P below, plough in field (BMC 250). *Good style, very fine.* £100-120

*23 Mysia, Cyzicus c500-450, electrum Sixth-Stater 2.64g, archaic style figure of winged Nike running left, looking back, tunny in front, *rev* four-part incuse square (BMC 26; cf Pozzi 2167). *Plugged, good fine.* £100-120

*24 Lesbos, Mytilene c521-478 BC, electrum Sixth-Stater 2.53g, head of ram right, *rev* incuse head of lion right (Bodenstedt emission 16; Pozzi 2312). *Partly off-centre, light scratches on reverse, very fine.* £180-200

*25 Lesbos, Mytilene c521-478 BC, electrum Sixth-Stater 2.57g, head of lion right, *rev* incuse head of goat right (Bodenstedt emission 13). *Well centred, good fine.* £200-240

*26 Lesbos, Mytilene c377-326 BC, electrum Sixth-Stater 2.55g, laureate head of Apollo right, *rev* head of young Artemis, hair in saccos, right, within linear square border (Bodenstedt emission 100) *Very fine.* £240-280

*27 Persian Empire, Achaemenid Kings c500-450 BC, gold Daric 8.36g, the Great King of Persia running right, crowned, bearded, holding transverse spear with knob at end and large point, and bow, *rev* irregular incuse (cf BMC pl XV, 12-13; BAR 343 class IIIb). *Well centred, very fine.* £500-600

28 Seleucid Kings of Syria, Seleucus I 312-280 BC, Tetradrachm 16.30g, Medea, head of Herakles right, *rev* Zeus seated left, monogram and anchor in field, monogram below throne (cf Houghton 1126ff). *Dark tone, about very fine.* £100-120

*29 Kings of Syria, Tigranes II of Armenia 83-69 BC, Tetradrachm 15.76g, bust right wearing Armenian tiara, *rev* ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΤΙΓΡΑΝΟΥ, the Tyche of Antioch seated holding palm, river god Orontes swimming below, monogram in field right (Bedoukian *Bagratids* 40). *Very fine.* £240-280

*30 Palestine, Jerusalem, Shekel 14.04g, of Tyre type, head of Melkarth, *rev* eagle left, club and date, year 137, in field left, KP in field right (for attribution, cf Meshorer, *Studies in Honour of Leo Mildenberg* p 177ff). *Reverse die broken, very fine.* £140-160

31 Greek bronze coins (7), Macedonia, Amphipolis c1st century BC, head of Apollo, *rev* two goats (SNG ANS 116), Thessalonica, bust of Hermes, *rev* Pan standing (SNG ANS 777, monogram var), Macedon in general, head of Dionysus, *rev* goat, and wreathed head, *rev* trident head, and Regal of Philip II *rev* horseman right, Alexander III *rev* club, bowcase, and Lysimachus, head of Athena, *rev* trophy (S.6818). *All very fine or better with attractive patination.* (7) £140-160

Roman Coins

*32 Paullus Lepidus, Libo, 55 BC, Denarius 3.83g, LIBO, BON EVENT, head of Bonus Eventus right, *rev* PUTEAL above well-head with garland and lyres, coining hammer symbol below, SCRIBON in ex. (Syd 928). *Dark tone, extremely fine.* £70-80

*33 Manius Aquillius c68 BC, Denarius 3.79g, bust of Virtus, *rev* Consul raising kneeling figure of Sicily, SICIL in ex. (Syd 798). *Obverse extremely fine.* £80-100

*34 Manius Cordius Rufus c46 BC, Denarius 4.08g, RUFUS III VIR, heads of Dioscuri right, *rev* Venus left, Cupid behind shoulder (Syd 976). *About extremely fine.* £80-90

*35 Roman Republic, M Aemilius Lepidus 61 BC, Denarius, turreted head of Alexandria, *rev* M LEPIDUS TUTOR REG PONTIF MAX SC, the Consul Lepidus crowning young Ptolemy V of Egypt (Syd 831-2; Cr 419; S 298a). *Reverse off centre, fine rare.* £140-160

36 Roman Republic, Denarii (4), T Quinctius c105 BC, bust of Herakles, *rev* two horses (Syd 563), C Poblicius 78-77 BC, *rev* Herakles and Nemean lion (Syd 768), *serrate,* C Postumius c74-73 BC, *rev* hound running right (Syd 785) and C Piso c64 BC, *rev* horseman with palm (Syd 850). *Very fine.* (4) £80-100

37 Roman Republic, Denarii (4), Q M Thermus c96-5 BC, *rev* soldiers fighting (Syd 592), L Thorius Balbus c91 BC, *rev* bull (Syd 598), D Junius Silanus 90-89 BC, *rev* Victory in biga (Syd 645c) and Q A Balbus c81 BC, *rev* Victory in quadriga (Syd 742a). *Fine to very fine.* (4) £90-110

38 Roman Republic, Denarii (4) c78-54 BC, C N Balbus *rev* Victory in triga (Syd 769b), C Piso L f, *rev* horseman right (Syd 851), M Scaurus and P Hypsaeus, *obv* King Aretas kneeling holding camel (Syd 912) and Cn Plancus, *rev* Cretan goat (Syd 933). *Fine or better.* (4) £90-110

39 Roman Republic, Denarii (2), L Plautius Plancus c47 BC, *obv* mask of Medusa, *rev* Aurora in chariot (Syd 959b) and L Livineius Regulus c42 BC, head of Lucius Regulus, *rev* curule chair (Syd 1109). *Fine to very fine.* (2) £70-80

40 Roman Republic, Denarii (3), Brutus c60 BC, head of L Junius Brutus, *rev* head of Ahala (Syd 907), Mn Acilius c55 BC, *rev* Salus (Syd 922) and Libo 55BC, *rev* well head (Syd 928). *Very fine.* (3) £70-80

41 Roman Republic, Denarii (3), Cn Plancius c54 BC, *rev* Cretan goat (Syd 933), L Mussidius Longus c42 BC, *rev* two statues of Venus on platform (Syd 1093a) and C Vibius Varus c39 BC, *rev* panther and altar (Syd 1138). *Very fine.* (3) £90-100

***42** Cnaeus Pompeius Magnus (Pompey the Great), murdered 48 BC, Denarius 3.65g, issued by his son Sextus c44-43 BC, MAG PIUS IMP ITER, head of Pompey, *rev* Neptune standing between Catanaean brothers (Syd 1344; Cr 511/3a). *Irregular flan, extremely fine portrait.* £200-240

***43** Mark Antony d. 30 BC, Denarius 4.12g, with Octavian, M ANT IMP AUG VIR RPC M BARBAT QP, bare head of Antony, *rev* CAESAR IMP PONT III VIR RPC head of Octavian (Syd 1181; Cr 517/2). *Small banker's mark on neck of Antony, toned, well centred, extremely fine.* £400-500

Platt Hall collection sale, 1950 lot 681

***44** Mark Antony, Denarius of C Vibius Varus c39 BC, head of Antony right, slight beard, *rev* C VIBIUS VARUS, Fortuna standing holding Victory and cornucopiae (Syd 1144). *Fine, scarce.* £100-120

***45** Julius Caesar d. 44 BC, gold Aureus 7.99g, c46 BC, with Aulus Hirtius, C CAESAR COS TER, veiled head of Pietas, *rev* A HIRTIUS PR, augural staff, jug and axe (Syd 1017; RRC 466/1). *Some obverse scuffs, good very fine.* £900-1000

***46** Julius Caesar, Denarius 3.85g, c47-46 BC, head of Venus right, *rev* CAESAR, Aeneas carrying Anchises (Syd 1013; Cr 458/1). *Toned, extremely fine.* £140-160

47 Julius Caesar, Dupondius, CAESAR DIC TER, Victory, *rev* C CLOVI PRAEF, Minerva (Syd 1025), *about fine,* a Republican As c200 BC, Janus, *rev* prow, and Denarii (9) including Silanus, Flaminius, Licinius, Plautus Plancus, Musidius Longus, *one pierced, fine to very fine.* (11) £140-160

***48** Octavian (Augustus), 32-29 BC, gold Aureus 7.86g, bare head of Octavian left, *rev* CAESAR DIVI F in ex., quadriga right drawing empty chariot decorated with miniature quadriga finial (RIC 259). *Broad flan, fine.* £700-800

Metropolitan Museum of Art Collection sale, Sotheby 1972, lot 232

***49** Octavian, Denarius with L Scarpus c30-27 BC, PONTIF AUGUR, head of Jupiter Ammon, *rev* IMP CAESAR DIVI F, Victory on globe (Syd 1281). *Well centred, fine, scarce.* £100-120

***50** Augustus 27 BC-AD 14, Denarius 3.97g, CAESAR AUGUSTUS, laureate head right, *rev* DIVUS IULIUS, comet (RIC 37a; S484). *Toned, extremely fine.* £300-340

***51** Tiberius AD 14-37, gold Aureus 7.78g, Lugdunum undated, TI CAESAR DIVI AUG F AUGUSTUS, laureate head of Tiberius right, *rev* PONTIF MAXIM, Pax (or Livia) seated right holding sceptre and olive branch (RIC 29). *Minor nicks, very fine.* £800-900

***52** Tiberius, gold Aureus 7.87g, Lugdunum undated, TI CAESAR DIVI AUG F AUGUSTUS, laureate head of Tiberius right, *rev* PONTIF MAXIM, Pax (or Livia) seated right holding sceptre and olive branch (RIC 29). *Almost extremely fine.* £1400-1600

***53** Tiberius, gold Aureus 7.85g, Lugdunum undated, TI CAESAR DIVI AUG F AUGUSTUS, laureate head of Tiberius right, *rev* PONTIF MAXIM, Pax (or Livia) seated right holding sceptre and olive branch (RIC 29). *Bolder style, extremely fine.* £1400-1600

***54** Tiberius, Denarius 3.77g, laureate head of Tiberius right, *rev* PONTIF MAXIM, Pax (Livia) seated right holding sceptre and branch (RIC 30). *Very fine.* £120-140

***55** Caligula AD 37-41, Denarius 3.52g, laureate head of Caligula right, *rev* head of Agripinna right (RIC 14), *impaired, fine, illustrated;* a Denarius of Augustus, *rev* bull butting right (RIC 187a), *almost very fine,* and a Romano-British bronze of Claudius, Minerva type, *only fair.* (3) £160-180

*56 Claudius AD 41-54, gold Aureus 6.84g, Lyons AD 52-54, TI CLAUD CAESAR AUG GERM PM TRIB POT PP, laureate head of Claudius right, *rev* AGRIPPINAE AUGUSTAE, bust of his wife Agrippina II right, crowned with corn ears (RIC 80). *Edge made round, mark in obverse field, otherwise about very fine, scarce.* £800-900

*57 Claudius, Denarius 3.50g, laureate head of Claudius right, *rev* PACI AUGUSTAE, Pax/Nemesis standing (RIC 10). *Edge tested, about very fine.* £240-260

*58 Claudius, Didrachm 7.17g, Caesarea in Cappadocia cAD 45, TI CLAUDIUS CAESAR AUG GERM PM TRP, laureate head left, *rev* DE BRITANNIS in ex., Claudius in quadriga right (RIC 122), *some marks, very fine, scarce,* together with other Roman bronzes. (4) £400-480

59 Claudius, Sestertius, *rev* Spes standing left (RIC 99), *about very fine;* other 1st century bronzes of Augustus and Agrippa, Nero, Vespasian *rev* JUDAEA CAPTA and Domitian, *mainly about fine.* (5) £160-180

*60 Nero AD 54-68, gold Aureus 7.16g, Rome AD 64-65, NERO CAESAR AUGUSTUS, laureate head of Nero right, *rev* AUGUSTUS AUGUSTA, emperor and empress standing (RIC 44). *Almost very fine.* £600-650

61 Nero, Sestertius, Lyons AD 64-67, laureate head of Nero left, *rev* S-C, triumphal arch (RIC 393), *fine with a good portrait;* other Roman bronzes (3) an As of Aelius, *rev* Salus seated, and Sestertii of Antoninus Pius, and Marcus Aurelius, *except the last, better than fine.* (4) £120-140

62 Nero and Civil War, Denarii (3) of Nero, *rev* SALUS, Salus seated left (RIC 60), Galba, *rev* SPQR OB C S in wreath (RIC 167) and Vitellius, *rev* VICTORIA AUGUSTI, Victory left (RIC 36var, 3aA). *Mainly fine.* (3) £140-160

*63 Otho AD 69, Denarius 3.18g, IMP M OTHO CAESAR AUG TRP, bare head of Otho right, *rev* SECURITAS P R, Securitas standing left (RIC 8). *About very fine.* £350-400

*64 Vespasian AD 69-79, Denarius 3.22g, Rome AD 73, IMP CAES VESP AUG CENS, laureate head of Vespasian right, *rev* PONTIF MAXIM, Vespasian seated holding sceptre and branch (RIC 65). *Toned, extremely fine.* £140-160

65 Vespasian, Denarius, *rev* Judaea seated right (RIC 266), *pleasant fine;* other Denarii (6) of Augustus, *pierced,* Tiberius, Domitian, Trajan, Hadrian and Marcus Aurelius, *mainly fine, last better.* (7) £90-100

*66 Vespasian, Denarius 3.42g, laureate head right, *rev* IUDAEA in ex., Judaea seated right at foot of trophy (RIC 34). *Some weakness, very fine.* £160-180

*67 Titus, Denarius 3.29g, IMPERATOR—AUGUSTI, laureate head right, *rev* CONCORDIA AUG, Ceres seated left on high-backed throne holding corn and poppy head and cornucopiae, EPHE in ex. (RIC 340). *Some marks, very fine.* £140-160

*68 Julia, daughter of Titus, wife of Domitian, Denarius 3.18g, JULIA AUGUSTA TITI AUGUSTI F, diademed draped bust right, *rev* VENUS AUGUST, Venus standing right leaning on column (RIC Titus 56). *Fine, scarce.* £140-160

*69 Julia, Denarius 2.86g, JULIA AUGUSTA TITI AUGUSTI F bust of Julia right, *rev* VENUS AUGUST, Venus standing right leaning on column (RIC Tit 56). *Toned fine.* £200-240

70 Vespasian AD 69-79, Denarius, *rev* COS VI, eagle on cippus (RIC 89), and other Denarii (5) of Vespasian, *rev* Vesta (RIC 49), Titus, *rev* dolphin on tripod, Domitian, *rev* Minerva advancing right, Trajan, *rev* trophy, and Hadrian, *rev* Salus feeding snake. *Mainly very fine.* (6) £120-140

71 Domitian AD 81-96, Denarii (4), *rev* COS XIIII LUD SAEC FEC, Herald left (RIC 116, the Saecular Games were celebrated in AD 88) others, *rev* Minerva right on prow, Minerva left, and as Caesar under Titus, *rev* helmet on throne (RIC 51). *Fine or better.* (4) £100-120

***72** Domitian, Denarius 3.29g, Rome AD 81, laureate head of Domitian right, *rev* TRP COS VII DES VIII PP, lighted altar (RIC 19). *Toned, extremely fine.* £60-70

***73** Domitia wife of Domitian, Denarius 3.04g, AD 82-83, DOMITIA AUGUSTA IMP DOMIT, bust of Domitia right, *rev* PIETAS AUGUST, Pietas seated left (RIC 214). *Only good, rare.* £300-350

***74** Nerva AD 96-98, Denarius 3.14g, laureate head right, *rev* COS III PATER PATRIAE, sacrificial implements (RIC 24). *Almost very fine.* £80-100

***75** Nerva, Denarius 3.27g, laureate head of Nerva right, *rev* CONCORDIA EXERCITUUM, clasped hands (RIC 14). *Very fine.* £80-90

76 Trajan AD 98-117, Denarii (2), *rev* SPQR OPTIMO PRINCIPI, VIA TRAIANA in ex., the Via Traiana reclining holding wheel (RIC 266) and COS V SPQR OPTIMO PRINCIPI, DAC CAP in ex., Dacian captive seated (RIC 96). *Better than fine.* (2) £80-90

77 Trajan, Sestertius, *rev* Pax with foot on Dacian (cf RIC 503); other Sestertii (6) of Hadrian (2) including *Restitutor* types, Orbis Terrarum, and Hispania, Antoninuis Pius *rev* PIETATI AUG COS IIII SC, *very fine,* and Marcus Aurelius, Commodus and Philip II *rev* PRINCIPI IUVENT. *Good to fine.* (7) £160-180

78 Hadrian AD 117-138, Denarii (3), *rev* Victory seated, Hadrian and Felicitas clasping hands, and Hadrian sacrificing over altar (RIC 237, 290, 345). *Fine to very fine.* (3) £100-120

79 Hadrian, Denarius, laureate bust right, *rev* CLEM in ex., PM TRP COS III, Clementia sacrificing (RIC 116); other Denarii (2) of Sabina, *rev* Venus (RIC 396) and Trajan, *rev* Mars (RIC 52). *Very fine.* (3) £100-120

80 Sabina, wife of Hadrian, Denarius 3.29g, diademed, draped bust right, *rev* CONCORDIA AUG, Concordia seated left (RIC 398). *Fine.* £40-50

***81** Antoninus Pius AD 138-161, gold Aureus 7.40g, Rome c AD 145-161, ANTONINUS AUG PI-US PP TR P COS IIII, laureate head right, *rev* LIB IIII in ex., emperor seated on curule chair on platform with Liberalitas holding account board, citizen in front (RIC 141). *Irregular flan, about very fine.* £650-750

82 Antoninus Pius, Denarii (4), *rev* Concordia, Mars, Pius sacrificing, Tranquilitas (RIC 66, 92, 218, 294b). *Almost very fine.* (4) £120-140

***83** Antoninus Pius, commemorative Denarius struck by Aurelius and Verus, DIVUS ANTONINUS, bare head right, *rev* CONSECRATIO, eagle on altar (RIC 431). *About extremely fine.* £60-70

84 Antoninus Pius, commemorative Denarii (3), *rev* Antoninus on column (RIC 440), eagle on altar, and funeral pyre (RIC 431, 436). *Fine to very fine.* (3) £80-90

85 Imperial Denarii (8), Antoninus Pius, Faustina I, Marcus Aurelius, Faustina II, Lucius Verus, *rev* Aequitas (RIC 595), Lucilla, *rev* Pudicitia (RIC 781), Commodus and Crispina. *Mainly very fine.* (8) £180-200

86 Faustina Senior, wife of Antoninus Pius, commemorative Denarii struck by Pius (4), *rev* star (RIC 355), peacock (RIC 384), Aeternitas (RIC 348a) and Antoninus and Faustina clasping hands (RIC 381b). *Fine or better, first scarce.* (4) £100-120

87 Faustina Senior, commemorative Denarii (4), *rev* Temple of Faustina (RIC 343), Ceres left (RIC 378), Vesta holding torch (RIC 356), Ceres right (RIC 358). *Fine or better, first scarce.* (4) £100-120

*88 Marcus Aurelius Caesar, Aureus 7.05g, AURELIUS CAES-AR AUG PII F COS II, bare head of Aurelius right, *rev* HILARITAS, Hilaritas standing holding long palm branch and cornucopiae (RIC 432). *Edge filed, gash on reverse, about very fine.* £450-550

89 Marcus Aurelius AD 161-180, Denarii (2) as Caesar, *rev* Honos (RIC 429a) and as Augustus, *rev* Victory seated (RIC 312). *Fine and better.* (2) £60-70

90 Marcus Aurelius, Denarii (3), *rev* Providentia (RIC 23), Concordia (RIC 35), and a commemorative issue struck by Commodus, *rev* eagle standing on thunderbolt (RIC 269). *Fine and better.* (3) £90-100

91 Faustina II, wife of Marcus Aurelius, Denarii (3) struck by Aurelius, Fecunditas with four children (RIC 677), Juno (RIC 688) and Venus. *Fine or better.* (3) £70-80

92 Faustina II, Denarii (3), struck by Aurelius, *rev* two children seated on throne (RIC 710), Juno and peacock, and Hilaritas (RIC 686). *Fine or better.* (3) £70-80

93 Faustina II, commemorative Denarii (3) struck by Aurelius, *rev* large altar (RIC 746), peacock by throne, and Aeternitas (RIC 739). *Fine or better.* (3) £70-80

94 Lucius Verus AD 161-169, Denarii (4), *rev* Providentia (two varieties), Victory with shield inscribed VIC PAR (RIC 566), and Aequitas seated (RIC 395). *Fine and very fine.* (4) 100-120

95 Lucilla, wife of Lucius Verus, Sestertius 25.49g, draped bust of Lucilla right, *rev* IUNONI LUCINAE, Juno seated left (RIC 1747). *Very fine.* £80-90

*96 Commodus AD 177-192, Denarius 3.60g, L AEL AUREL COMM AUG P FEL, head of Commodus in lion's skin, *rev* HERCULI ROMANO AUG, club flanked by bow and bowcase (RIC 253). *About extremely fine, scarce.* £160-180

97 Commodus, Denarii (3), as Caesar, *rev* Commodus standing beside trophy (cf RIC 616), and as Augustus with legend AUG BRIT, *rev* Nobilitas (RIC 155) and Hilaritas (RIC 150a). *Fine or better.* (3) £80-90

*98 Pertinax AD 193, Aureus 7.03g, IMP CAES HELV PERTIN AUG, bearded head right, laureate, *rev* LAETITIA TEMPOR COS II, Laetitia standing left (RIC 4). *Plugged, tooled, fine* £650-750

99 Didius Julianus AD 193, Sestertius, IMP CAES M DID S-EVER IULIAN AUG, laureate head right, *rev* RECTOR ORBIS, Julianus standing left (RIC 16). *Tooled, fine.* £140-160

100 Pescennius Niger AD 193-194, Denarius, *rev* MONET--, Moneta standing left (cf RIC 63), *one quarter of coin lost, the fine portrait largely surviving;* Clodius Albinus, Denarius *rev* PROVID AUG COS, Providentia standing (RIC 1c), *this fine.* (2) £200-240

*101 Septimius Severus AD 193-211, Aureus 7.30g, SEVERUS PIUS AUG PM TRP X, bearded bust right, laureate, draped cuirassed, *rev* AETERNIT IMPERI, busts of Caracalla and Geta facing one another (RIC 178Aa var). *Twice plugged, tooled, fine.* £400-500

*102 Septimius Severus, Denarius 3.20g, SEVERUS PIUS AUG BRIT, laureate head right, *rev* VICTORIAE BRIT, Victory advancing right (RIC 332). *About extremely fine.* £90-100

*103 Septimius Severus, Denarius 3.68g, similar, *rev* VICTORIAE BRIT, Victory seated left on shields (RIC 335). *Very fine.* £40-50

104 Septimius Severus, Denarii (2), *rev* TRP COS LEG VII CL, eagle and standards (RIC 10), *fine* and VICTORIA PARTH MAX, Victory left (RIC 296), *very fine*. (2) £60-70

105 Septimius Severus, Denarii (2), *rev* FUNDATOR PACIS, Severus standing left (RIC 265) and PM TR PXVII COS III PP, Neptune (RIC 228). *One with flan crack, extremely fine*. (2) £80-90

106 Septimius Severus, Denarii (4), Eastern mints (2), *rev* BONA SPES, Spes left (RIC 364), and SPQR OPTIMO PRINCIPI, Severus on horseback left (RIC 415), and others (2), Adventus and Profectio types, with Severus on horseback right. *Fine or better*. (4) £80-90

107 Septimius Severus, Denarius, *rev* FUNDATOR PACIS, togate Pax; Denarii (4) of Caracalla AD 198-217, with title AUG BRIT (3) and AUG GERM , various types. *Very fine*. (5) £120-140

108 Septimius Severus, Denarii (3), *rev* Genius, Dea Caelestis and Liberalitas (RIC 219, 266, 88). *Very fine*. (3) £70-80

109 Septimius Severus, Denarii (3), *rev* Africa, Salus and Liberalitas (RIC 253, 230, 277). *Very fine*. (3) £70-80

***110** Septimius Severus, commemorative Denarius 3.02g, DIVO SEVERO PIO, bare head right, *rev* CONSECRATIO, eagle on globe (RIC 191c). *Extremely fine*. £90-100

***111** Septimius Severus, commemorative Denarius 3.42g, DIVO SEVERO PIO, bare head right, *rev* CONSECRATIO, wreath on altar (RIC 191e). *About extremely fine*. £80-90

112 Julia Domna, wife of Septimius Severus, Denarii (2), JULIA AUGUSTA, bust right, *rev* SAECULI FELICITAS, Isis standing with foot on prow, holding infant Horus (RIC 577) and similar, *rev* MATER DEUM Cybele seated left on throne (RIC 564). *About extremely fine*. (2) £70-80

113 Julia Domna, Denarii (3), *rev* VESTA, Vesta seated left, VESTA, Vesta standing left, and FORTUNA FELICI, Fortuna standing left (RIC 390, 391, 552). *Attractive very fine*. (3) £80-90

114 Julia Domna, Denarii (4), *rev* MAT AUGG MAT SEN M PATR Felicitas standing (RIC 380), and Cybele seated (RIC 564), Diana Lucifera (RIC 548) and Hilaritas with children (RIC 557). *Very fine*. (4) £80-90

115 Caracalla AD 198-217, as Caesar, Denarius, SEVERI AUG PII FIL, sacrificial implements (RIC 40), as young Augustus, *rev* SAL GEN HUM, Salus raising kneeling figure (RIC 42a), and Dea Caelestis (RIC 130). *Fine and very fine*. (3) £70-80

***116** Caracalla, Denarius, *rev* ADVENT AUGG, galley left (RIC 120). *Almost extremely fine*. £70-80

***117** Caracalla, Denarius, with title AUG BRIT, *rev* VICTORIAE BRIT, Victory advancing right (RIC 231a). *Very fine*. £60-70

118 Caracalla, Denarii (4) with title AUG BRIT, *rev* INDULG FECUNDAE, Julia seated (RIC 214), Liberalitas (RIC 158), Mars (RIC 223), and PROFECTIO AUG Caracalla, soldier and standard (RIC 266). *Very fine or better*. (4) £100-120

119 Caracalla, Denarii (4) with title AUG BRIT, *rev* Libertas (RIC 209a), Caracalla with standards (2-RIC 225), and Julia Domna seated (RIC 214). *Very fine*. (4) £100-120

120 Caracalla, Denarii (4) with title AUG GERM, *rev* Jupiter, Sol, Caracalla togate with branch, and Fides holding standards (RIC 266). *Very fine and better*. (4) £100-120

121 Caracalla, Denarii (4), *rev* Caracalla with river god and two captives (RIC 175), another variety, Caracalla sacrificing (RIC 179), and Caracalla on horseback, PRON in ex. (RIC 102). *Very fine*. (4) £90-100

122 Caracalla, after AD 214, Antoniniani (2), with title AUG GERM, *rev* PM TR P XVIII COS IIII PP, Sol standing left holding globe (2-RIC 264b, 264c). *Better than very fine.* (2) £120-140

123 Plautilla, wife of Caracalla, Denarii (2), PLAUTILLA AUG, bust right of finest style, *rev* CONCORDIAE, Concordia seated left (RIC 372) and PLAUTILLA AUGUSTA, bust right, *rev* CONCORDIA AUGG, Concordia standing left (RIC 363a). *Very fine.* (2) £100-120

124 Plautilla, Denarii (2), *rev* Pietas with child (RIC 367) and Venus standing with Cupid (RIC 369). *Very fine.* (2) £80-90

125 Geta AD 209-212, Denarii (2) as Caesar, child portrait, *rev* CASTOR, Castor with horse (RIC 6), *scarce,* and PRINC IUVENTUTIS, Geta and trophy (RIC 18). *Very fine and better.* (2). £90-100

126 Geta, Denarii (3), as Caesar, child portrait, *rev* SEVERI PII AUG FEL, sacrificial implements (RIC 107), Nobilitas (RIC 13a), and Mars (RIC 103). *Very fine.* (3) ££70-80

127 Geta, Denarii (2), as Caesar, youth portrait, *rev* Felicitas (2-RIC 9a). *Very fine.* (2) £60-70

128 Geta, Denarius 3.25g, as Augustus, older portrait with title AUG BRIT, *rev* VICTORIAE BRIT, Victory standing left (RIC 92). *About very fine,* scarce. £60-70

129 Geta, Denarii (3) as Augustus, older portrait with title AUG BRIT, *rev* Felicitas (RIC 69b), and Fortuna seated (2-RIC 75). *Very fine.* (3) £70-80

130 Imperial Denarii (6), Septimius Severus, Julia Domna, Caracalla, Plautilla, and Geta (2) including *rev* VICTORIAE BRIT, Victory standing left (RIC 92). *Mainly very fine.* (6) £100-120

*131 Macrinus AD 217-218, Denarius 3.13g, bust of Macrinus right, laureate, *rev* AEQUITAS AUG, Aequitas standing left (RIC 53). *Extremely fine.* £120-140

*132 Macrinus, Denarius, laureate head right, *rev* PONTIF MAX TRP COS PP Felicitas (RIC 21). *Very fine.* £80-90

133 Macrinus, Denarius, *rev* FIDES MILITUM, Fides holding four standards, *toned very fine;* Denarii (3) of Geta, child, youth and older portrait, latter with AUG BRIT title, various types, *very fine.* (4) £120-140

*134 Macrinus, Seleucis and Pieria, Emisa, Tetradrachm 12.80g, laureate head right, *rev* eagle standing left, radiate bust of Helios below (Bellinger 209). *Bright, extremely fine.* £70-80

*135 Diadumenian AD 218, Denarius 2.96g, bare headed bust of Diadumenian right, *rev* PRINC IUVENTUTIS, Diadumenian standing between standards (RIC 102). *Obverse very fine.* £120-140

136 Elagabalus AD 218-222, Antoninianus, *rev* Mars (RIC 122), Denarius, *rev* SUMMUS SACERDOS AUG, Elagabalus sacrificing (RIC 146), and Denarii (2) of Julia Maesa, *rev* Fecunditas, and Julia Soaemias, *rev* Venus. *Fine to about extremely fine.* (4) £100-120

137 Elagabalus, Denarii (2), *rev* Sol and Liberalitas; other Denarii (4) of Julia Soaemias, *rev* Venus, Julia Maesa, *rev* Pudicitia, *very fine,* Severus Alexander, *rev* emperor sacrificing, and Julia Mamaea *rev* Juno. *Last also very fine, others fine.* (6) £100-120

138 Elagabalus, Denarii (2), *rev* FIDES MILITUM, Fides standing left holding labarum and standard (RIC 73) and VICTOR ANTONINI AUG, Victory running right (RIC 156). *Extremely fine.* (2) £60-70

139 Elagabalus, Denarii (4), *rev* Fides, Laetitia (RIC 95), Providentia, and Elagabalus sacrificing (RIC 146). *Very fine or better.* (4) £90-100

***140** Elagabalus, Antoninianus 5.40g, VICTOR ANTONINI AUG, Victory advancing right (RIC 155). *Extremely fine.* £70-80

141 Elagabalus, Antoniniani (2), *rev* FIDES MILITUM, Fides standing holding labarum and standard (RIC 72), and SALUS ANTONINI AUG, Salus standing right with serpent (RIC 138). *Very fine and better.* (2) £80-90

***142** Julia Paula, wife of Elagabalus, Denarius 2.77g, JULIA PAULA AUG, bust right, *rev* CONCORDIA, Concordia seated left, star in field (RIC 211). *About extremely fine.* £140-160

***143** Julia Paula, Denarius 2.41g, draped bust right with plaited hair, *rev* CONCORDIA, Elagabalus and Paula clasping hands (RIC 214). *Very fine.* £90-100

144 Julia Paula, Denarius 3.33g, *rev* CONCORDIA, Concordia seated left (RIC 211). *Very fine.* £60-70

***145** Aquilia Severa, Vestal Virgin married to Elagabalus, Denarius, draped bust of Severa right, *rev* CONCORDIA, Concordia standing left (RIC 226). *About very fine.* £120-140

146 Julia Maesa, grandmother of Elagabalus, Denarius 2.57g, draped bust right, *rev* JUNO, Juno standing left (RIC 254). *Broad, very fine.* £60-70

147 Julia Maesa, Denarii (2), *rev* SAECULI FELICITAS, Felicitas sacrificing over altar (RIC 271). *Attractive very fine.* (2) £90-100

148 Severus Alexander AD 222-235, Denarii (2), *rev* ANNONA AUG, Annona left (RIC 133) and MARS ULTOR, Mars right (RIC 246). *Extremely fine.* (2) £70-80

149 Severus Alexander, Denarii (2), *rev* Providentia (RIC 250) and Annona (RIC 250). *About extremely fine.* (2) £60-70

150 Severus Alexander, Denarii (3), *rev* Jupiter holding eagle and thunderbolt (RIC 239 var), Fides Exercitus (RIC Antioch 278 var) and Mars (RIC 108). *Mainly very fine or better.* (3) £80-90

151 Severus Alexander, Denarii (3), *rev* Abundantia (RIC 184), Jupiter with small figure of Alexander (RIC 200), and Spes advancing left (RIC 254). *Very fine or better.* (3) £80-90

152 Orbiana, wife of Severus Alexander, Denarius, *rev* CONCORDIA AUGG, Concordia seated (RIC 319), *fine*; other Imperial Denarii (3) of Severus Alexander, Julia Mamaea and Maximinus I, *very fine.* (4) £180-200

153 Julia Mamaea mother of Severus Alexander, Denarii (2), *rev* Felicitas leaning on column (RIC 335) and Venus with Cupid (RIC 355). *Extremely fine.* (2) £80-90

154 Julia Mamaea, Denarii (2), *rev* Juno standing left with peacock (RIC 343). *Very fine and better.* (2) £60-70

155 Maximinus I AD 235-238, Denarius, *rev* Providentia (RIC 13), and Antoniniani (8) of Gordian I (1), Philip I (4) including SAECUARES AUGG (2), antelope and lion (RIC 12 and 21), and Philip II as Caesar (2) and as Augustus. *Very fine or better.* (9) £100-120

156 Maximinus I, Denarii (2), *rev* FIDES MILITUM, Fides with standards (RIC 7a), and PAX AUGUSTI, Pax left (RIC 12). *About extremely fine.* (2) £80-90

157 Maximinus I, Denarii (2), *rev* PM TR PP, Maximinus standing with standards (RIC 1), and SALUS AUGUSTI, Salus feeding serpent (RIC 14). *Extremely fine.* (2) £90-100

158 Maximinus I, Denarii (3), *rev* Providentia (RIC 13), PM TR P II COS PP, Maximinus with standards (RIC 3), and Victory (RIC 16). *Very fine to extremely fine.* (3) £100-120

*159 Maximus Caesar AD 235-238, Denarius 2.36g, bare headed bust of Maximus right, *rev* PIETAS AUG sacrificial implements (RIC 1). *Fine, scarce.* £80-100

160 Gordian II Africanus, AD 238, Denarius 3.05g, bust of Gordian II right, *rev* VIRTUS AUGG, Virtus left (RIC 3). *Plugged fine, rare.* £200-240

161 Pupienus AD 238, Antoninianus 3.40g, IMP CAES PUPIEN MAXIMUS AUG, radiate bust right, *rev* PATRES SENATUS, clasped hands (RIC 116). *Fine, scarce.* £100-120

*162 Balbinus AD 238, Antoninianus 5.66g, radiate, draped, cuirassed bust of Balbinus right, *rev* PIETAS MUTUA AUGG, clasped hands (RIC 12). *Toned, very fine.* £140-160

*163 Balbinus, Antoninianus 4.81g, radiate, draped, cuirassed bust of Balbinus right, *rev* PIETAS MUTUA AUGG, clasped hands (RIC 12). *Very fine.* £120-140

164 Gordian III AD 238-244, Denarii (2), *rev* PIETAS AUGUSTI, Pietas standing (RIC 129) and SECURITAS PUBLICA, Securitas seated left (RIC 130). *About extremely fine.* (2) £60-70

165 Gordian III, Sestertius, *rev* Providentia leaning on column, an Antoninianus *rev* Victory, and a Denarius, *rev* Securitas; Philip I Sestertius, *rev* Felicitas. *Mainly very fine.* (4) £80-90

166 Philip I AD 244-249, celebratory Antoniniani AD 248 for the millenium of the foundation of Rome (4), *rev* AETERNITAS AUGG, elephant (RIC 58), SAECULARES AUGG, lion (RIC 12), antelope (RIC 21), and Otacilia Severa, *rev* hippopotamus (RIC 116b). *Very fine and better.* (4) £100-120

167 Imperial Antoniniani (7), Otacilia Severa, Philip II, Trajan Decius, *rev* the Pannonias (RIC21b), Herennia Etruscilla, Herennius Etruscus, *rev* PRINCIPI IUVENTUTIS, Herennius standing (RIC 147c), Trebonianus Gallus and Volusian. *Very fine or better.* (7) £100-120

168 Imperial Antoniniani (4), Gordian III, *rev* Laetitia (RIC 86), Philip I *rev* SAECULARES AUGG column inscribed COS III (RIC 24c), Otacilia Severa, *rev* Pietas (RIC 130) and Trajan Decius, *rev* DACIA Dacia standing left (RIC 12b). *Select coins, extremely fine.*(4) £90-100

169 Imperial Antoniniani (7), Gordian III, Philip I (3), Philip II (2), and Otacilia Severa. *Very fine, some better.* (7) £80-90

170 Otacilia Severa, wife of Philip I, Antoniniani (3) including SAECULARES AUGG, hippopotamus (RIC 116d), and Antoniniani (3) of Trajan Decius, including *rev* the Pannonias (RIC 21b). *Very fine.* (6) £80-90

*171 Trajan Decius AD 249-251, Antoninianus 4.13g, commemorating the deified Antoninus Pius, DIVO PIO radiate bust of Pius right, *rev* CONSECRATIO, large altar (RIC Dec 90). *Extremely fine.* £70-80

172 Imperial Antoniniani (7), Trajan Decius (3 including *rev* PANNONIAE), Herennia Etruscilla (2), Trebonianus Gallus, and Volusian. *Very fine or better.* (7) £80-90

173 Herennius Etruscus AD 251, Antoniniani (3), *rev* Mercury (RIC 142b), Herennius standing (RIC 147c), and sacrificial implements (RIC 143). *Very fine.* (3) £90-100

174 Herennius Etruscus Caesar AD 250-251, Antoninianus, *rev* PRINCIPI IUVENTUTIS, Herennius standing (RIC 147c), *about extremely fine and scarce,* and Antoniniani (4) of Herennia Etruscilla, Trebonianus Gallus and Volusian, *very fine.* (5) £90-100

***175** Hostilian Caesar AD 251, as Caesar, Antoninianus, *rev* PRINCIPI IUVENTUTIS, Hostilian standing with standard and spear (RIC 181d). *Extremely fine, scarce.* £80-90

176 Hostilian, Antoninianus, *rev* MARTI PROPUGNATORI, Mars (RIC 177b). *Almost extremely fine.* £70-80

177 Aemilian AD 253, Antoninianus, *rev* ROMAE AETERN, Roma standing (RIC 9), *obverse better than fine;* Antoniniani (2) of Valerian I, *rev* FELICITAS AUGG, Felicitas standing, and Mariniana, *rev* Mariniana on peacock (RIC 6), *fine,* a series of Antoniniani of Gallienus with animal reverses (8), griffin, Pegasos, stag, doe, capricorn, panther, goat and centaur, and other Antoniniani (3) of Salonina, Saloninus and Valerian II. *Mainly very fine.* (14) £180-200

178 Valerian AD 253-260 and family, Antoniniani (12) of Valerian I, Gallienus (7), Salonina (3), and Saloninus, various types. *Mainly fine, some better.* (12) £70-80

179 Postumus AD 259-268 and the Gallic Empire, Antoniniani (15) of Postumus (2), Marius, *rev* SAEC FELICITAS, Felicitas standing (RIC 10), *weak very fine,* Victorinus (3), Tetricus I (3), Tetricus II (2), Claudius II (2) and Quintillus (2). *Mainly very fine.* (15) £80-90

***180** Quietus AD 260-261, billon Antoninianus, 5.35g, *rev* INDULGENTIAE AUG, Indulgentia seated left (RIC 5). *Very fine for issue.* £80-90

***181** Laelianus AD 268, Antoninianus 2.98g, *rev* VICTORIA AUG, Victory right (RIC 9). *About very fine, scarce.* £120-140

182 Marius AD 268, Antoninianus, *rev* VICTORIA AUG, Victory left with wreath and palm, *very fine;* other Gallic Empire coins (9) of Postumus, Victorinus (2), Tetricus I (3) and II (1), Claudius II and Quintillus, and a barbarous radiate and a 'minim'. *Mainly very fine.* (12) £80-100

183 Aurelian AD 270-275 and successors, Antoniniani (14) of Aurelian (2), Severina, *rev* CONCORDIAE MILITUM, Concordia with standards (cf RIC 7), *very fine,* Tacitus (2), Florian, *rev* VIRTUS AUGUSTI, Mars, *very fine,* Probus (5), Numerian, and Carinus (2). *Mainly very fine.* (14) £100-120

184 Aurelian and successors, Antoniniani (11) of Aurelian, Vabalathus with Aurelian, Severina, Tacitus (2), Florian, Probus (2), Carus, Carinus and Numerian. *Mainly very fine.* (11) £120-140

***185** Carausius AD 287-293 and the British Empire, Antoniniani (3), of Carausius (2), *rev* VICTORIA AUG, Victory left, S-P, ML--- in ex., *illustrated,* and PAX AUGGG, Pax left, S-P, C in ex., and of Allectus, *rev* PAX AUG, Pax left, S-A, ML in ex., and a Quinarius, *rev* galley. *Fine to very fine.* (4) £80-90

***186** Carausius and the British Empire, Antoniniani (3) of Carausius (2) both Pax, ML in ex., and Allectus, *rev* PAX AUG, Pax standing left, S-A in field, ML in ex. (RIC 28), *about extremely fine, illustrated,* and Quinarii (2) of Allectus, *mainly fine.* (5) £60-80

***187** Diocletian AD 284-305, gold Aureus 5.22g, Rome undated, IMP C C VAL DIOCLETIANUS AUG, bust of Diocletian right, laureate, draped and cuirassed, *rev* IOVI CONSERVAT AUGG, Jupiter standing with thunderbolt and sceptre (RIC V, 136). *Test mark on edge, good very fine.* £1000-1200

188 Diocletian and the Tetrarchies, radiates (2) of Diocletian and Maximianus, large Folles (3) of Diocletian, Maximianus, and Constantius I, and smaller bronzes of Galerius, Galeria Valeria, *rev* VENERI VICTRICI, Venus, OB in field, ANT in ex. (RIC 115), Maximinus II (2). *Mainly very fine.* (9) £100-120

189 Diocletian and the Tetrarchies, radiates (4) of Diocletian, Maximianus, Constantius I, and Licinius I, and Folles (9) of Maximianus, Maximinus II (2), Maxentius (3), Licinius I (2) and Licinius II. *Fine and very fine.* (13) £70-80

190 Severus II AD 306-307, Follis, *rev* GENIO POPULI ROMANI, Genius left, PLC in ex.; other bronzes of Maxentius, *rev* temple, Romulus, Quarter Follis, *rev* temple, MOSTS (RIC 58), Licinius I (2) and Licinius II. *Mainly very fine.* (6) £100-120

191 Constantine I AD 307-337, medium bronzes (12), *rev* Sol (8) and other types, mints of London (5), Trier (2), Lyons (3) and others (2), and a commemorative small bronze, *rev* chariot. *Mainly very fine, some better.* (13) £90-100

192 Constantine I and family, bronzes of Constantine I (3), Theodora, Helena, Fausta, Crispus, Constantine II (3) and Constantius II, and commemoration bronzes (2). *Fine to very fine, the Helena much better.* (14) £40-50

***193** Constantius II AD 337-361, Solidus 4.43g, Antioch, DN CONSTAN-TIUS PF AUG, head right, pearl diadem, *rev* GLORIA RE-PUBLICAE, Roma and Constantinopolis seated left holding wreathed tablet inscribed VOT XXXX, ANTΔ in ex., graffito X later engraved (RIC Antioch 172). *Attractive very fine.* £200-240

194 Constantius II, Siliqua, *rev* VOTIS XXX MULTIS XXXX in wreath, mint unclear, *fine*, and bronze coins (15) of Theodora, Crispus (3), Constantius II (8), and commemorative issues (3). *Many very fine.* (16) £60-80

195 Magnentius AD 350-353 and his brother, Cententionales (4) of Magnentius (2), *rev* large Christogram, and two Victories, and Decentius (2), *rev* large Christogram, and two Victories. *Fine and very fine.* (4) £80-90

***196** Valentinian I AD 364-375, Solidus 4.42g, Cyzicus, DN VALENTINI-ANUS PF AUG, diademed bust right, *rev.* RESTITUTOR REIPUBLICAE, Valentinian standing facing, head right, holding labarum with christogram, Victory on globe, *SMKΓ in ex. (RIC Cyz 2b 2). *Minor marks, very fine.* £200-240

***197** Valentinian I AD 364-375, Solidus 4.34g, Antioch, DN VALENTINI-ANUS PF AUG, rosette diademed bust right, *rev* RESTITUTOR REIPUBLICAE,Valentinian standing looking right, holding labarum with cross, and Victory on globe, *rho*-headed cross in field, ANTI in ex. (RIC 2b). *Very fine.* £160-180

***198** Valens AD 364-378, Solidus 3.88g, Antioch, DN VALENS - PER F AUG, diademed bust right, *rev* RESTITUTOR REIPUBLICAE, Valens standing facing, head right, holding labarum with cross and Victory on globe, cross to left, *ANTΓ* in ex. (RIC 2d, xxxvii 3). *From a jewellery setting, fine.* £100-120

***199** Gratian AD 367-383, Solidus 4.44g, Milan, DN GRATIA-NUS PF AUG, diademed bust right, *rev* VICTOR - IA AUGG, two seated facing emperors holding globe, Nike above, COM in ex. (RIC 5d). *Very fine.* £260-300

***200** Honorius AD 393-423, Solidus 4.46g, Ravenna, DN HONORI-US PF AUG, diademed bust right, *rev* VICTORI-A AUGGG, Honorius standing holding labarum and Victory, left foot on captive, R-V in field, COMOB in ex. (RIC 1287). *Extremely fine.* £300-360

201 Late Roman coins, silver Siliquae (3) of Julian II, *damaged*, Valens (Trier), Arcadius (Milan), *these very fine*; bronzes (20), Constantius II to Leo I including Magnentius, Decentius, Julian II, *rev* bull, Jovian, *rev* VOT V in wreath, Magnus Maximus, Aelia Flacilla, and Eudoxia. *Mainly fine.* (23) £140-160

202 Julian II AD 360-363 and the later empire (31), Siliquae (4) of Julian II Caesar, *rev* VOTIS V MULTIS X in wreath, TCON in ex., Gratian and Theodosius, both Trier, *latter pierced*, and Arcadius, Milan, *clipped*, and bronzes (27) of Julian II, Valentinian I (3), Valens (2), Gratian (4), Valentinian II (2), Theodosius I (3), Arcadius (4), Eudoxia, Honorius (2), Theodosius II, and Marcian, together with bronzes of Constantius Gallus (3). *Many fine.* (31) £100-120

***203** Valentinian III AD 425-455, Solidus 4.36g, Rome, DN PLA VALENTI-NIANUS PF AUG, diademed bust right, *rev* VICTORI-A AUGGG, Valentinian standing, holding long cross and Victory, right foot on serpent, R-N in field, COMOB in ex. (RIC 2014). *Graffito in obverse field, otherwise about extremely fine.* £240-280

***204** Theodosius II AD 402-450, Solidus 4.48g, Constantinople, DN THEODO-SIUS PF AUG, helmeted, armoured bust facing slightly right, holding transverse spear, *rev* VOT XX - MULT XXX Γ, Victory standing left holding long jewelled cross, star above, CONOB in ex. (RIC 225). *Very fine.* £200-240

***205** Theodosius II,, Solidus 4.48g, Constantinople, same armoured bust, *rev* VOT XXX - MULT XXXX Γ Roma seated left holding cross on globe and sceptre, star in field right, CONOB in ex. (RIC 257). *Marks from claw mount, fine.* £100-120

***206** Theodosius II, Tremissis 1.41g, DN THEODO-SIUS PF AUG, diademed bust right, *rev* trophy flanked by stars, CONOB in ex. (RIC 333). *Minor marks, very fine.* £60-80

***207** Aelia Eudocia, wife of Theodosius II, Tremissis 1.48g, AEL EUDO-CIA AUG, diademed bust right, *rev* cross in wreath, CONOB* in ex. (RIC.335). *Slightly bent, about extremely fine.* £300-340

***208** Marcian AD 450-457, Solidus 4.37g, DN MARCIA-NUS PF AUG, facing armoured bust with transverse spear, *rev* VICTORI-A AUGGG H, Victory standing left holding long jewelled cross, star in field right, CONOB in ex. (RIC 510). *Obverse from broken die, very fine.* £180-220

209 Leo I AD 457-474, Solidus 4.33g, DN LEO PE-RPET AUG, facing armoured bust with transverse spear, *rev* VICTORIA AUGGG B, Victory standing left holding long jewelled cross, star in field right, CONOB in ex. (RIC 605; MIRB 3b). *Almost very fine.* £120-140

***210** Leo I, Solidus, DN LEO PE-RPET AUG, armed bust facing, *rev* VICTORI A AUGGG H, Victory standing left holding jewelled cross, star in field, CONOB in ex. *Slightly bent, very fine.* £180-200

***211** Leo I, Tremissis 1.48g, diademed bust right, *rev* Victory holding wreath and cross on globe, star in field, CONOB in ex. (RIC 635), and Zeno AD 474-491, Tremissis 1.48g, similar (RIC 914). *Fine or better.* (2) £120-140

***212** Syria, Damascus, Cleopatra (year 276 = 37/36 BC), Ae 22mm, bust of Cleopatra right, *rev* Tyche seated left, river god below (RPC 4781). *About fine, rare.* £80-100

213 Egypt, Roman Alexandria, billon Tetradrachms (6) of Philip II, Vabalathus and Aurelian (2), *one with strong portrait, other spoiled,* Carinus, Maximianus and Galerius; other Provincial coins (2), a billon Tetradrachm of Syria, Caracalla, mint of Sidon, and a Tetradrachm of Claudius, *rev* Nero; a Ptolemaic bronze, 41mm, head of Zeus, *rev* Eagle, Σ between legs. *Mainly fine.* (9) £70-80

214 Egypt, Roman Alexandria, billon Tetradrachms (7), Claudius *rev* Messalina, Nero (4) *rev* Tiberius (2), Poppaea, Alexandria, and of Antoninus Pius (2). *Mainly fine to very fine.* (7) £100-120

215 Egypt, Roman Alexandria, billon Tetradrachms (6), Claudius, *rev* Messalina, Nero (2) *rev* Poppaea, and Zeus year 14, and of Hadrian, Marcus Aurelius and Probus; other Roman Provincial coins (2), Antioch billon Tetradrachm of Philip I, and Nicomedia, bronze 21mm. of Trebonianus Gallus, a Prutah of the Procurators of Judaea; a Drachm of Alexander III of Macedon, and a small bronze of the Seleucid King Antiochus I. *Fine or better.* (11) £90-100

216 Roman silver Denarii (49), Domitian to Caracalla, comprising Domitian, Trajan (8), Hadrian (5), Antoninus Pius (9), Diva Faustina I (4), Aurelius Caesar (3), Faustina II under Pius, Aurelius Augustus(11), Faustina II (2), Commodus (3), Septimius Severus, and Caracalla. *Fine and very fine.* (49) £1000-1200

217 Roman bronze coins (9), a barbarous As of Augustus c16 BC, *rev* large SC, countermarked M, a bronze Denarius of Aurelian (RIC 73), Antoninianus of Probus, *rev* Probus galloping right, pre-Reform Antoninianus of Maximianus *rev* Emperor and Jupiter, Follis of Constantius I as Caesar, post-Reform Antoninianus of Galerius as Caesar, *rev* VOT XX XX in wreath, Nummus of Fausta, Cyzicus,*rev* Fausta holding Constantine II and Constantius II, and barbarous copies (2) of *Victoria Laetae Princ* bronzes. *Generally very fine.* (9) £80-90

Byzantine Coins

*218 Anastasius I AD 491-518, Tremissis 1.4g, bust right, *rev* Victory, star in field (MIB 12; S 8), *good very fine,* and another, 1.47g, similar, *slightly double struck, very fine.* (2) £100-120

*219 Justin I AD 518-527, Tremisses (2), 1.48g and 1.47g, bust right, *rev* Victory, star in field (MIB 5; S 58). *Very fine.* (2) £80-100

*220 Justinian I AD 527-565, Solidus 4.48g, facing bust, *rev* Angel standing holding *rho*-headed cross and cross on globe, officina E (MIB 7.4; S 140); Semissis 2.19g, bust right, *rev* Victory inscribing shield, reversed *rho*-headed cross in field (MIB 18; S 144). *Very fine.* (2) £130-150

*221 Justinian I, Lightweight Solidus (20-siliquae) 3.68g, bust facing, *rev* angel standing holding long cross and globe, officina I, (O)B* in ex. (MIB 14; S 141). *The second recorded specimen, very fine, extremely rare.* £300-400

222 Justin II AD 565-578, Solidus 4.50g, *rev* Constantinopolis seated, officina B (MIB 4; S 345), and a Tremissis 1.48g, of Maurice Tiberius (MIB 20; S 488). *Very fine.* (2) £100-120

*223 Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine AD 613-641, Solidus 4.39g, busts of Emperors facing, *rev* cross on steps, officina E (MIB 8a; S 734). *Very fine.* £80-90

*224 Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine, Solidus 4.49g, after AD 613, busts side by side, *rev* cross on steps, N in field, officina E, CONOB in ex. (MIB 9; S 736), *extremely fine,* and miscellaneous bronzes. (5) £120-140

*225 Heraclius, Heraclius Constantine and Heraclonas AD 637-638, Solidus 4.47g, three standing figures, *rev* cross on steps, monogram in field left, IA (indiction 11) in field right, officina S reversed (MIB 45; S 764), *once mounted, very fine,* a Semissis 2.14g (MIB 71; S 784) and a Tremissis (MIB 74; S 787), *these very fine.* (3) £160-180

*226 Constans II AD 641-668, Solidus 4.41g, bust facing, *rev* cross on steps, officina E, CONOB C in ex. (MIB 6; S 939). *Very fine.* £80-90

*227 Constans II, Solidus 4.37g, similar, officina H, CONOB + in ex. (MIB 21; S 954). *Very fine.* £80-90

*228 Constans II and Constantine IV AD c660-667, Solidus 4.4g, busts facing, *rev* cross on steps flanked by Heraclius and Tiberius, officina reversed Z (MIB 31; S 964), *very fine,* and a Semissis 2.2g (MIB 50; S 983), *flan flaw, very fine.* (2) £100-120

*229 Constantine IV AD 668-685, Solidus 4.46g, bust facing, *rev* cross on steps flanked by Heraclius and Tiberius, officina Δ (MIB 4c; S 1153). *Very fine.* £90-100

*230 Tiberius III AD 698-705, Solidus 4.06g, Syracuse, bust facing, *rev* VICTORIA AUGU and pattern of four pellets (MIB 21; S 1380). *Some graffiti, slightly double struck, very fine, very rare.* £160-180

*231 Anastasius II AD 713-715, Tremissis 1.34g, Ravenna, DN---EMIUS A, facing bust with cross on globe and akakia, *rev* cross potent, legend ends A (MIB 25b; S 1485). *Very fine, extremely rare.* £550-650

***232** Leo III AD 717-720, Tremissis 1.46g, uncertain Italian mint, bust facing holding cross on globe and akakia, *rev* VICTORA----, cross potent, Θ in field right (DOC 94 Ravenna; BMC 44 Rome; MIB 21 Ravenna; S 1538). *Very fine, extremely rare.* £200-240

***233** Theophilus AD 829-842, Solidus 4.03g, Naples, -OEOFI-LOS bASILE, bust facing, star in field left, *rev* CURIE bOHΘH TO SOdOULO E, patriarchal cross on steps, star in field right (DOC 31var; S 1684var). *Unpublished variety, very fine, extremely rare.* £550-650

***234** Theophilus, Semissis 1.60g, Sicily, bust facing wearing chlamys, *rev* bust facing wearing loros (DOC 26a.2; S 1673). *Extremely fine.* £120-140

235 Constantine VII and Romanus II AD 945-959, Solidus 4.38g, facing bust of Christ, *rev* the emperors holding long cross between them (DOC 15; S 1751), *very fine*, and a silver Basilikon of Andronicus II and Michael IX (LPC 66.6; S 2402), *fine.* (2) £100-120

***236** Constantine VII and Romanus II AD 945-959, Solidus 4.36g, facing bust of Christ, *rev* busts of emperors facing holding long patriarchal cross (DOC 15; S 1751). *Very fine.* £120-140

***237** Constantine IX AD 1042-1055, Histamenon 4.27g, facing bust of Christ, *rev* bust of Emperor with long cross and cross on globe (DOC 3; S 1830), *pierced, fine;* Michael VII, AD 1071-1078, Histamenon 5.02g, bust of Christ, *rev* bust of Emperor holding labarum and cross on globe (DOC 2d; S 1868), *unusually heavy, very fine.* (2) £100-120

***238** Constantine X, Histamenon 4.4g, Christ seated on square-backed throne, *rev* Emperor standing holding labarum and cross on globe (DOC 1a; S 1847). *Very fine.* £90-100

239 Michael VII AD 1071-1078 and his wife Maria, Miliaresion 2.24g, cross on globe on steps flanked with busts of Michael and Maria, *rev* five-line legend (DO 6; S 1874). *Fine.* £100-120

240 Nicephorus III AD 1078-1081, Histamenon Nomisma, Christ seated facing, *rev* Nicephorus standing facing holding labarum and cross on globe (DO 3; S 1881), *cracked, fine;* a Hyperpyron of Andronicus II and Michael IX (S 2396), *about fine*, and a Follis of Justin and Justinian countermarked with bust of Heraclius and monogram, and SCLS (S 882 and note), *a rare host coin for this countermark, the marks very fine.* (3) £90-100

***241** John II AD 1118-1143, Hyperpyron 4.35g, Christ enthroned, raising arm in benediction, *rev* busts of Virgin and Emperor holding long patriarchal cross (H pl 9.3; S 1938). *Very fine.* £90-100

242 Manuel II AD 1391-1423, Quarter-Hyperpyron 3.69g, bust of Christ, *rev* legend naming Manuel Palaeologus, bust of Emperor facing (LPC p 160; S 2551). *Very fine for issue.* £50-60

***243** Ostrogoths, Theoderich AD 493-526, Tremissis 1.47g, Rome, in name of Anastasius I, bust right, *rev* Victory right, six-point star in field, CONOB in ex. (MEC -; MIB -). *Very fine, rare.* £240-280

***244** Merovingian (or pseudo-Imperial) AD c550, Tremissis 1.33g, in name of Justinian I, bust right, *rev* Victory standing, CONO. in ex. (MEC -). *Fine, rare.* £90-100

***245** Lombards AD 578-774, Tremissis 1.45g in name of Maurice Tiberius, DN MAUR CTIbPPVI, bust right, *rev* VICTORIAAVIVITORUN, Victory facing, CONOA in ex. (MEC pl 15, 303). *Very fine, rare.* £260-300

246 Sasanian Rulers of Iran AD 226-642, Drachms (9), Shapur I (Gobl 23var), *very fine*, Narseh (G 74), *once mounted*, Hormazd II (cf G 83), *clipped*, Shapur II (G 102-105), Vahran IV (cf G 136) and another (G 141), Yazdgard I (2, G 147, 148var), *both very fine*, and Yazdgard II (G 160/165), *fine where not otherwise described*. (9) £140-160

247 Sasanian Rulers of Iran, Drachms (14), Firuz (2, cf G 171, 175), Kavad I (4, cf G 183, 187, 189, 187/190), and Khusru I (8, different mints and dates). *Mostly very fine*. (14) £100-120

248 Sasanian Rulers of Iran, Drachms (21), Hormazd IV (3) and Khusru II (18), a collection of mints and date varieties, and reduced Drachms (8), Isphabads of Tabaristan AD 740-761 (6) and Khurshid (2). *Many extremely fine*. (29) £250-300

249 Sasanian Rulers of Iran, Queen Buran AD 630-631, Drachm 4.13g, Sakastan year 2 (G 228). *Very fine*. £200-240

250 Mediaeval Turkmen Dynasties in Mesopotamia, bronze Dirhams (39), Artuqids of Hisn Keyfa (2), Sukman II (SS 2) and Mahmud, (SS 15), *both pierced*; Artukids of Mardin (15), Alpi (3-SS 30), Yuluq Arslan (7, 2-SS 33, SS 34, 2-SS 35, and 2-SS 36), Artuq Arslan (4, 2-SS 39, SS 42 var 2, and S 43), Ghazi I (SS 49); Zangids of Mosul (10), Mas'ud I (SS 63), Mahmud (4, 3-SS 67 and another variety, similar), and Lu'Lu' (4-SS 68); Zangids of Sinjar (2-SS81 with and without *tamgha*), and of the Ayyubids (2) and the Seljuqs of Rum (8), horseman type, large (5-BMC 105-108) and small (3-BMC 587). *Mainly fine*. (39) £350-400

CELTIC

*251 Trinovantes/Catuvellauni, Addedomaros (late 1st century BC), AV Stater, six-armed spiral, *rev* horse right, cornucopiae below, 5.55g (BMC 2396-2404; M 267; VA 1620; S 201). *Fine*. £100-120

*252 Trinovantes/Catuvellauni, Addedomaros (late 1st century BC), AV Stater, six-armed spiral, *rev* horse right, cornucopiae below, 5.56g (BMC 2396-2404; M 267; VA 1620; S 201). *Fine*. £100-120

*253 Trinovantes/Catuvellauni, Addedomaros (late 1st century BC), AV Stater, six-armed spiral, *rev* horse right, cornucopiae below, 5.49g (BMC 2396-2404; M 267; VA 1620; S 201). *Obverse very fine, reverse fair*. £120-150

*254 Iceni, uninscribed coinage, AR Unit, profile face right, *rev* horse right, 1.15g (BMC 3556-3759; M 413d; VA 790-94; S 434). *Very fine*. £80-120

Van Arsdell attributes this piece to Boudicca

255 Iceni, uninscribed coinage, AR Units (5), Two opposed crescents, *rev* horse right (BMC 4297-4325; M 429; VA 752; S 436). *Fine to very fine*. (5) £100-150

256 Iceni, inscribed coinage, Ecen, AR Units (3), Two opposed crescents, *rev* horse right, ECEN below (BMC 4033-4215; M 424; VA 730; S 443A). *Fine to very fine*. (3) £40-50

257 British Iron Age, uninscribed silver Stater, South Western type (cf BMC 2547 ff; M 317), *small flan, fine*, a 'Channel Islands' Armorican Stater, class II (S 13) and another Stater, *about very fine*. (3) £100-120

LATE ANGLO-SAXON PENNIES

Bath

*258 Harold I, Fleur-de-Lis type, variety with *rev* trefoils of pellets, Waedel, PÆDEL• ONN(lig)BAÐ, 17.3grains, 1.12g (SCBI 24, 656 and SCBI 40, 701). *Slightly crimped, very fine, rare.* £280-320

Cambridge

*259 Aethelred II, Long Cross type, Edwine, EDPINE MO GRAT, 21.0grains, 1.36g. *Very fine.* £160-180

Chichester

*260 Cnut, Quatrefoil type, Leofwine, LEOFPINE MO ICIS, 15.5grains, 1.00g (dies different from SCBI 13, 235, the reverse not recorded by HHK). *Slightly crimped, small spots of verdigris on obverse, nearly very fine, very rare, the type not represented in the Sussex Mints sale (Glendining's, 14 October 1985).* £120-150

Dover

*261 Cnut, Short Cross type, Boga, BOGA•ON DOFR••, 17.8grains, 1.15g. *Very fine.* £120-150

*262 Cnut, Short Cross type, Etsige, ETSIGE ON DOFERA, 15.0grains, 0.97g. *Very fine.* £120-150

Exeter

*263 Cnut, Short Cross type, Edsige, EDSIGE ON ECXEC, 16.0grains, 1.04g. *Very fine, the moneyer unrecorded for the type.* £200-250

Hastings

*264 Edward Confessor, Small Flan type, Brid, BRID ON HÆSTI, 17.0grains, 1.10g (die duplicate of BMC 494, HHK 93). *A little crimped, obverse slightly double-struck, otherwise very fine, the reverse better, very rare.* £180-200

Ipswich

*265 Edward Confessor, Pacx type, with *rev* short cross voided (N 814), Lifstan, LIFSTAN ON GIPES:, 16.5grains, 1.07g. *Rather crimped with hairline crack at 12 o'clock, otherwise very fine, the moneyer unrecorded for the type.* £400-450

Freeman lists an example of Leofstan in the museum of London

Lewes

*266 Edward Confessor, Pacx type, Edwine, EDPINE ON LÆPEE, 16.6grains, 1.08g (HHK 222). *A little crimped but very fine and extremely rare, the type not represented in the Sussex Mints sale.* £450-500

Lincoln

*267 Cnu:, Quatrefoil type, Leofric, LEOFRIC MO LINCO, 21.7grains, 1.41g (Mossop 25). *Very fine, the moneyer rare.* £140-160

*268 Cnut, Short Cross type, Aegelmaer, ÆGELMÆR ON L•INC•, *obv* two bars on sceptre, 17.3grains, 1.12g (Mossop 22). *Obverse very fine, reverse double-struck and therefore fine only.* £120-140

*269 Cnut, Short Cross type, Aslac, A•SL•AC ON LINCO, 15.9grains, 1.03g (dies different from SCBI 14, 1568, the moneyer not recorded by Hildebrand for the type). *A little buckled, otherwise very fine, the moneyer extremely rare for the type.* £140-160

*270 Cnut, Short Cross type, Mathan Baluc, MAÐAN BALVC ON LI, 17.9grains, 1.16g (Mossop 5; SCBI 1, 787). *A little buckled but very fine, the moneyer rare.* £160-180

*271 Harold I, Jewel Cross type, Vathlauss, PAÐL•OS ON LNC∵, 15.7grains, 1.02g (SCBI 18, 274). *Hairline crack at centre, fine.* £160-200

*272 Edward Confessor, Trefoil-Quadrilateral type, Osferth, O(over D)SFERÐ ON LINCOL•, 17.3grains, 1.12g (*rev* Mossop 16). *Slightly bent but very fine.* £130-150

*273 Edward Confessor, Expanding Cross type, lightweight coinage, variety with jewel cross style bust, Othgrim, OÐGRIM ON LINCOL∴, 16.5grains, 1.07g (Mossop 18). *Rather crimped, very fine.* £160-180

London

*274 Cnut, Quatrefoil type, Liofwine, LIOFPINE ON LVNDE, 16.2grains, 1.05g. *Very fine.* £120-140

*275 Cnut, Short Cross type, Aelfwig, ÆLFPIG ON LVND∴, 13.4grains, 0.87g. *Hairline crack at centre, nearly very fine.* £80-100

*276 Cnut, Short Cross type, Leofwine, LEOFPINE ON LVND, 16.5grains, 1.07g. *Reverse legend slightly double-struck and with old scratches on D, otherwise very fine with clear portrait.* £130-150

*277 Harold I, Jewel Cross type, Wulfwine, PVL•FPINE ON LVN, trefoil of pellets below V of moneyer's name, 17.4grains, 1.13g. *Rather bent, light hairline scratch before face, otherwise nearly extremely fine.* £180-220

*278 Harold I, Fleur-de-Lis type, Brugar, BRVGAR ON LVN, 17.9grains, 1.16g. *Nearly very fine.* £220-260

*279 Edward Confessor, Trefoil-Quadrilateral type, Swetman, SPETMAN(inverted) O LVN(inverted)D, 14.8grains, 0.96g. *Better than very fine.* £180-200

Norwich

*280 Cnut, Quatrefoil type, Hwateman, HATEMANNNOR, 17.1grains, 1.11g. *Slightly crimped and brightly cleaned, otherwise very fine.* £80-100

Shrewsbury

*281 Aethelred II, Long Cross type, Leofnoth, LEOFNOÐ MΩO SCRO, 26.4grains, 1.71g (SCBI 36, 435). *Better than very fine, rare.* £240-280

Southwark

*282 Harthacnut, Arm and Sceptre type, Aegelwine, ÆGELVINE ON SVÐ, 17.6grains, 1.14g (SCBI 18, 709). *Extremely fine, extremely rare.* £1500-1750

Stamford

*283 Cnut, Short Cross type, Leofdaeg, L•EOFDÆIION STA, 15.2grains, 0.99g (SCBI 15, 3574-5). *Slightly bent, very fine.* £140-160

Thetford

*284 Cnut, Helmet type, Thorfrithr, ÐVRFERÐ ON ÐEO, 16.6grains, 1.08g (SCBI 15, 3853). *Slightly crimped, very fine.* £140-160

Wilton

*285 Harthacnut in the name of Cnut, Arm and Sceptre type, Lifinc, L•IFINC ON PILTVNNE, 15.6grains, 1.01g. *Rather buckled, otherwise very fine, the moneyer unrecorded for the type, extremely rare.* £500-600

Winchester

*286 Cnut, Short Cross type, Aegelric, ÆGEL'RIC ON PINCE:, 18.0grains, 1.17g. *Very fine.* £140-160

*287 Harold I, Jewel Cross type, Swileman, SPIL•EMAN•ON PINC :, 17.6grains, 1.14g (SCBI 36, 798). *Slightly buckled and cracked at centre, otherwise very fine, very rare.* £220-250

*288 Edward Confessor, Trefoil-Quadrilateral type, Godric, GODRIC ON PINCS, 17.1grains, 1.11g. *Legends weak and has been cleaned, nearly very fine, the moneyer very rare for this type.* £120-150

*289 Edward Confessor, Trefoil-Quadrilateral type, Leofwine, LEOFPINE ON PINC, 14.7grains, 0.95g. *Slightly crimped, very fine, the moneyer rare for this type.* £150-180

*290 Edward Confessor, Helmet type, lis headed sceptre, Elfwine, ELFPINE ON PINC, 18.8grains, 1.22g. *Fine.* £60-70

York

*291 Cnut, Helmet type, Godman, GODMAN MO EOF•, 15.4grains, 1.00g. *Cleaned, centre cracked, otherwise very fine.* £90-110

*292 Cnut, Helmet type, Hildulf, HILDOLF M•O EOFRPI, 15.9grains, 1.03g. *Crimped, very fine.* £110-130

*293 Harold I, Fleur-de-Lis type, Grimulf, GRMVLF ON EOF, *obv* reads HAROD, 14.8grains, 0.96g. *A little buckled and brightly cleaned, otherwise very fine, rare.* £220-260

*294 Stephen, type 1, Gloucester, Wilbert, (PIB)ER(T:O)N:GO(PE), 21.4grains, 1.39g. *Slightly crimped, legends part flat, reverse struck off-centre, otherwise very fine, rare.* £120-150

THE CRANWORTH HOARD
deposited c.1545

Found in the garden of a very old Norfolk farmhouse in 1996, this hoard comprised 290 groats and a halfgroat. Four of the groats were of Henry VII and the others of Henry VIII, six from the first coinage, 263 and the halfgroat from the second and the remaining seventeen from the third coinage. The latest of these bore the second bust which prompts the conclusion that the hoard was deposited early in the period of debasement, its owner preferring to keep good silver for the future rather than exchange it for inferior currency.

The hoard, face value £4-16s-10d, was found in a contemporary Rhineland pot of a style attributed to Raeren which has been acquired by The Castle Museum, Norwich. A tiny fragment of cloth was also found and a larger piece adheres to one of the coins (see lot 350). It would therefore seem that some, if not all of the coins were in a (long since rotted) bag within the pot. The quality of the coins offered is generally fine to very fine although some are damaged or have deposits of verdigris.

Twenty-two of the groats of Henry VIII have been acquired by The British Museum, one from the first coinage, four from the second and all seventeen from the third coinage. One of the twenty-two is scratched with the figure "60", possibly significant since sixty groats equalled one pound.

Finally, it should be mentioned that the lys mark was used at different times during the second coinage and the coins are listed in accordance with "English Hammered Coinage", vol.2, 3rd edition, 1991 by J.J.North.

Michael Sharp

Henry VII (1485-1509)

295 Groats (4), class IIIc, m.m. anchor (N 1705; S 2199) and Regular Profile, m.m. pheon (3 - one made round) (N 1747; S 2258). *Fair to nearly very fine.* (4) £80-100

Henry VIII (1509-1547)
First coinage (1509-1526)

*296 Groats (2), m.m. portcullis, *obv* m.m. with chains (N 1762; S 2316). *Nearly very fine.* (2) £150-180

297 Groats (3), m.m. portcullis, *obv* m.m. with chains (N 1762; S 2316). *Slightly creased, one with spot of verdigris on reverse, otherwise fine.* (3) £90-110

Second coinage (1526-1544)

*298 Groat, m.m. rose, bust A, *rev* trefoils in forks, Roman and Lombardic lettering (N 1797; S 2337C). *Slightly bent, very fine, very rare.* £120-150

*299 Groat, m.m. rose, bust B, *rev* saltires in forks except at top, Lombardic lettering (N 1797; S 2337D). *Slightly bent, verdigris behind head, otherwise very fine with clear portrait, rare.* £100-120

*300 Groat, m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine.* £100-120

301 Groats (4), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One slightly clipped, another with some verdigris on reverse, otherwise fine.* (4) £100-120

*302 Groats (2), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine.* (2) £150-180

303 Groats (4), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797, S 2337E). *Fine or better.* (4) £100-120

304 Groats (5), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One buckled, one with verdigris on obverse, otherwise fine or better.* (5) £120-150

305 Groats (3), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S2337E). *Nearly very fine.* (3) £120-150

306 Groats (4), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine.* (4) £110-130

307 Groats (3), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One with verdigris on reverse, otherwise very fine.* (3) £120-150

308 Groats (5), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One buckled, otherwise mostly fine or better.* (5) £110-130

309 Groats (3), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine or nearly so.* (3) £140-160

310 Groats (3), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One with patch of verdigris on reverse, otherwise very fine.* (3) £120-150

311 Groats (3), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine or nearly so.* (3) £140-160

312 Groats (5), m.m. rose, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One bent and pierced, otherwise mostly fine.* (5) £100-120

313 Groats (2), *obv* m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* m.m. rose, saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine, one with patch of verdigris on reverse.* (2) £60-70

314 Groats (4), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine or nearly so.* (4) £160-200

315 Groats (6), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Mostly fine.* (6) £120-150

316 Groats (6), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Three bent, otherwise fine.* (6) £120-150

317 Groats (6), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine or nearly so.* (6) £110-140

*318 Groats (2), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine.* (2) £140-160

319 Groats (6), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Mostly bent, one with verdigris on reverse, otherwise fine or nearly so.* (6) £80-100

320 Groats (4), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One slightly creased, nearly very fine.* (4) £120-150

321 Groats (6), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine or better.* (6) £150-180

322 Groats (3), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine or nearly so.* (3) £150-180

323 Groats (4), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine or better.* (4) £100-120

324 Groats (6), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Two bent, otherwise fine.* (6) £110-130

325 Groats (8), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine or better.* (8) £200-250

326 Groats (7), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One buckled, three with spots of verdigris on reverse, otherwise fine.* (7) £110-130

327 Groats (6), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One with verdigris both sides, otherwise fine to very fine.* (6) £180-220

328 Groats (6), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine to very fine.* (6) £180-220

329 Groats (4), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine with clear portraits.* (4) £160-200

330 Groats (5), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One with verdigris both sides, otherwise fine or better.* (5) £110-140

331 Groats (5), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One scratched on obverse, otherwise generally very fine.* (5) £100-120

332 Groats (6), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One with patches of verdigris, another creased, otherwise fine.* (6) £120-150

333 Groats (6), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Mostly fine, one better.* (6) £150-180

334 Groats (5), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fair to fine, one creased.* (5) £100-120

335 Groats (5), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine or better.* (5) £120-150

336 Groats (7), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Mostly fine.* (7) £160-200

337 Groats (5), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine.* (5) £110-140

338 Groats (6), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine or better.* (6) £180-220

339 Groats (8), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One slightly buckled, three with verdigris, otherwise fine.* (8) £160-200

***340** Groats (3), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine.* (3) £180-220

341 Groats (9), m.m. arrow, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Mostly fine.* (9) £200-250

***342** Groat, m.m. sunburst, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine, the mintmark rare.* £120-150

343 Groats (2), m.m. sunburst, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Nearly very fine and fine but bent.* (2) £100-120

344 Groats (5), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine to very fine.* (5) £160-180

345 Groats (6), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One bent, otherwise mostly fine.* (6) £110-130

346 Groats (6), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine.* (6) £120-140

347 Groats (3), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine.* (3) £150-180

348 Groats (6), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Mostly fine.* (6) £120-150

349 Groats (7), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Three slightly bent, otherwise fine or better.* (7) £150-180

350 Groats (8), m.m. lys, bust D, *rev* saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Fine, one with small piece of fabric adhering to obverse.* (8) £180-220

351 Groats (2), *obv* m.m. pheon, bust D, *rev* m.m. lys, saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *One slightly buckled, otherwise fine, scarce.* (2) £80-100

352 Groats (2), *obv* m.m. pheon, bust D, *rev* m.m. lys, saltires in forks (N 1797; S 2337E). *Both slightly creased but fine, scarce.* (2) £80-100

***353** Groat, *obv* m.m. pheon, bust D, Arabic 8 and Irish title in legend, *rev* m.m. lys, saltires in forks (N 1798; S 2338). *Slightly double-struck, very fine, very rare.* £500-600

***354** Groats, York (2), m.m. voided cross, bust D, *rev* TW (Thomas Wolsey) by shield, cardinal's hat below, saltires in forks (N 1799; S 2339). *Fine, scarce.* (2) £120-150

***355** Groats, York (2), m.m. voided cross, bust D, *rev* TW by shield, cardinal's hat below, saltires in forks (N 1799; S 2339). *Fine, scarce.* (2) £120-150

356 Groats, York (3), m.m. voided cross (2) and acorn, bust D, *rev* TW by shield, cardinal's hat below, saltires in forks (N 1799; S 2339) and Halfgroat, Canterbury, *obv* m.m. Catherine wheel, bust similar to previous but with more rounded profile, *rev* no m.m., TC (Thomas Cranmer) by shield (N 1804; S 2345). *The third buckled, otherwise fine or nearly so.* (4) £80-100

BRITISH COINS AND TOKENS

Aethelberht (858-866)

***357** Penny, right facing bust, *rev* DVDVINE MONETA on and between limbs of cross (N 620; S 1053). *Edge chipped between 4 and 6 o'clock, otherwise very fine.* £280-300

Aethelred II (978-1016)

358 Penny, Helmet type, London, Swetinc (N 775; S 1153). *Very fine.* £80-120

***359** Penny, Second Hand type, London, EADSIGE M-O LVND (N 768; S 1146). *Very fine, some peck marks.* £80-100

Ex Philip Greenall collection

Henry II (1154-1189)

Cross-and-Crosslet ('Tealby') Coinage (1158-1180)

360 Canterbury, Bust D^1, Ricard, [RIC]ARD : ON : CAN, 20.6grains, 1.34g (BMC 127), *irregular flan and piece missing, otherwise good fine;* Ipswich, Bust B^3, Nicol, [N]ICOL : ON : GI[PEV], 21.9grains, 1.42g (BMC 304), *reverse off-centre, almost very fine, a good example of this rare bust.* (2) £100-120

second ex D Mangakis (see BMC 304, note), both ex A W Lainchbury collection

361 Durham, Bust A^2, [WA]LTIER : ON : DV[N], 22.1grains, 1.43g (BMC 254-6). *Partly weak, fine and rare, round as is usual (cf Carlisle and Newcastle).* £30-40

362 Newcastle, Bust C^2, Willem, WILAM : ON : NE[V], 23.0grains, 14.9g (BMC 592). *Legends weak, fine, centres very fine, confirms the attribution of BMC 592 to Newcastle.* £50-60

ex A W Lainchbury collection

363 Newcastle (2), both Willem, Bust E, W[ILLEL]M : ON : NIV, 22.3grains, 1.45g (BMC 603) and Bust F, W[IL]LEL[M] : ON : NI[V], 22.1grains, 1.43g (BMC 609). *Both part weak, very fine and round.* (2) £100-120

first ex A W Lainchbury, second ex Seaby, SCMB, May 1960, 6611

***364** Salisbury, Bust A^1, Daniel, DANIEL : ON [: SALE] B, *obv* sceptre cross pattée double cut, 22.1grains, 1.43g (BMC 699). *Half flat otherwise very fine, extremely rare.* £150-180

Short Cross Coinage (1180-1247)

365 Canterbury (2), class 3b, Ulard, *fine,* and class 7, Thomas, *very fine;* Norwich, class 5b, Gifrei, *double-struck, fine.* (3) £50-60

***366** Exeter, class 1a, Jordan, IORDAN • ON • EXEh, square C's and E's, 22.6grains, 1.47g (N 962; S 1343; Maas dies 4/2, pl. 1, 4). *Short of flan, almost very fine, very rare.* £150-180

ex David Dupree collection

***367** King's Lynn, class 5b(ii), Willem, WILLELM • ON • LE, 22.1grains, 1.43g (N 970; S 1351). *Almost very fine, very rare.* £200-250

ex Peter Woodhead, SCA 75, 29 March 1990, lot 56

368 London (3), class 3, Willem, class 4a, Willem and class 4b, Stivene. *All fine, last better.* (3) £70-80

***369** London, class 5a(ii) with *rev* cross pommée, Ricard (N 969; S 1350B). *Good very fine, rare.* £100-120

370 London (6), class 5c, Walter, class 6 (3), Abel, with ornamental letters (N 976/2; S 1355A), Rauf and Stivene and class 8 (2), Willem T and Nichole. *Last fair, others fine to very fine.* (6) £80-100

***371** London, class $8b_2$, Nichole, with ⁝ after king's and moneyer's name, *rev* cross pattée altered to cross pommée (N 981/2; S 1357B). *Almost very fine, a rare variety.* £60-80

ex F Elmore Jones, lot 1529

***372** Rhuddlan, class ii, Tomas, [TOMA]S • ON • RVLA (N 972/2; JDB 2430). *Off-centre and one edge weak, fine and rare.* £80-100

***373** Rhuddlan, class iii, Simon, SIMON • ON • RVLA (N 973/1; JDB 3315). *Scratches on obverse, otherwise very fine and rare.* £80-100

ex Peter Woodhead, SCA 75, 29 March 1990, lot 133

***374** Worcester, class 1b, Osber, OSBER • ON • WIRIC (N 963; S 1344). *Good very fine.* £100-120

375 **Richard I (1189-1199),** Penny, class 4b, London, Stivene, **John (1199-1216)**, Penny, class 4c, London, Ricard, class 5b, London, Ilger, **Henry III (1216-1272)**, Long Cross Pennies (2), class Vc, London, Ricard, Willem. *Fine to very fine.* (5) £150-180

Long Cross Coinage (1247-1279)

376 Bury, class VI, Jon; Canterbury (5), class IIIc, Willem, class Vc, Jon, class Vd, Nichole (KAN), class Vf, Robert and class Vg, Alein. *First fine, others mostly very fine.* (6) £80-100

377 Carlisle, class IIIb, Jon; Shrewsbury, class IIIb, Peris, *reverse off-centre;* Northampton, class IIIc, Tomas, with double barred E in HENRICVS. *Except as stated, all very fine.* (3) £100-120

378 Gloucester, class IIIb, Jon; Ilchester, class IIIb, Huge; Wilton, class IIIb, Jon; Winchester, class II, Huge. *Last very fine, others fine.* (4) £70-80

*379 London, class 1a/1b mule, reading HENRICVS REX - LIE TERCI LON (N 983/984; S 1358/1359). *Weak at bottom edge both sides, otherwise very fine, rare.* £70-80

ex F Elmore Jones, lot 1535

*380 London, class Ib, reading HENRICVS REX ANG - LIE TERCI LON (N 984; S 1359). *Slightly off-centre, otherwise extremely fine.* £120-150

ex R Carlyon-Britton collection

*381 London (3), class IVa, Nicole, class Va, Willem and class Vb, Ricard. *Last very fine, others extremely fine, first illustrated.* (3) £250-300

382 London, class VII, Philip, PHELIP•ON LVND (N 1002; S1378), *a little off-centre, nearly very fine;* another, similar, *very fine, but turned over in the die.* (2) £80-100

383 Imitation Long Cross (c.1252-1262) in the name of Bernhard III of Lippe (1229-1265), Lemgo, *obv* as class V with sceptre, B Γ· NH + ART III, rosette at centre of crown, *rev* NICOLE ON ELVN, rosette at centre of voided cross, 20.0grains, 1.30g (cf Leu (Zürich) Auction 63, 23-24 October 1995, lot 35). *Almost extremely fine, very rare.* £80-100

Edward I (1272-1307)

*384 London, Groat, variety d (Fox 7), *obv* bust facing within triple quatrefoil with fleurs in spandrils, crown with tall central fleur, drapery curved with rosette in centre, *rev* no contraction marks in DNS or AQVT, 75.8grains, 4.91g (see SCBI 39, 10 for *rev*; BNJ VII, pl. V, 7 this coin; N 1009; S 1379). *Obverse with minor scratch on face, fine, reverse with deep cut (8 to 1 o'clock), very fine, very rare.* £800-1000

ex J Shirley Fox and R Carlyon-Britton collections

The Edward Penny Series (1279-1335)

385 London, Pennies (12), class 1a (2), *one fine,* 1d, 2a, 2b, 3a, *almost extremely fine,* 3b, 3c, 3d, 4d, 4e and 5. *Except as stated, mostly very fine.* (12) £180-200

386 London, Pennies (3), class 6a and 7a (2), both with rose on breast and double barred N. *Last with edge split (2 o'clock), otherwise all very fine, scarce.* (3) £150-170

second ex G V Doubleday, lot 1077

387 London, Pennies (2), class 8a with normal (late) S, *trace of double striking on reverse, very fine,* and 8b with top tilted S, *obverse scraped, fine, reverse very fine.* (2) £140-160

*388 London, Pennies (2), both class 8c with top tilted S and very arched band to crown, one with double barred N in LON. *Very fine (illustrated), the other nearly so.* £160-180

first ex G V Doubleday, lot 1077

389 London, Pennies (11), class 9a, 9b, 10a/9b mules (3), one with pellet by bust, 10b, 10cf, *double-struck*, $10cf_2$ (4), varieties include pellet after EDWA, triple pellet after HYB and an imitation. *Very fine or nearly so.* (11) £180-200

390 London, Pennies (3), class 11a, 12, *rare*, and 13, *second very fine, others nearly so*, and a Farthing, London, class 10-11, *irregular shape but fine with a good portrait.* (4) £60-80

***391** London, Farthings (4), class 1a with bifoliate crown without jewels (N 1051/1; S 1443), *extremely fine, very rare thus (illustrated)*, and others, 3de (2) and 10, *all fine.* (4) £150-180

first ex J Shirley Fox and B W Hunt collections

392 Bristol, Halfpenny, class 3c, *face smoothed, fine*, and Farthing, class 3c, *small chip (2 o'clock) and edge split (5 o'clock), otherwise very fine, rare.* (2) £80-100

393 Bury St. Edmunds, Pennies (3), class 3d, Robertus de Hadelie, 10cf and 14. *All very fine.* (3) £120-150

third ex R C Lockett, lot 3969 and Clonterbrook Trust, lot 69

394 Canterbury, Pennies (6), class 4a, 5a with pellet on breast, *very cracked, fair*, 10a, $10ab_6$ with stub-tailed R and serpentine S, 12 and 15b, *legends flat, fine. Except as stated, all very fine.* (6) £120-150

395 Durham, Pennies (7), de Insula (2), class 3e, 3g, Bek (2), 4b with cross moline in second quarter, *very rare (illustrated)*, and $10cf_3$ with *obv* m.m. cross moline, Kellawe with *rev* crozier, 11a, *all very fine*, Beaumont (2) with m.m. lion and lis, 15a, *obverse die flaw, fine* and 15c, *fair.* (7) £180-200

396 Northern mints (4), Chester, class 3g, Kingston-upon-Hull, 9b, Lincoln, 3f, *scarce*, and Newcastle, 9b/10. *Fine or better.* (4) £80-100

397 Berwick, Pennies (4), class 4a with trifoliate crown, 4b with bifoliate crown (2), *one very fine, the other off-centre*, and 5 with broken jewel on crown. *Except as stated, fine or better.* (4) £80-100

398 Berwick, Halfpenny, class 8b with bear's head in second and third quarters, reads EDWARDVS D' GR' and VILLA BERVICI, 7.9grains, 0.51g (N 1090; S 1537). *Reverse off-centre, fine with very fine portrait, rare.* £70-80

399 Continental imitations (3), Brabant, John II (1294-1312), roseate head, reading I DVX LIMBVRGIE and DVX BRABANTIE (Chautard pl. VIII, 10), Flanders, Guy de Dampierre (1251-1305), bare head, reading MARCHIO NAMVR and G COMES FLANDRIE (Chautard pl. II, 1) and Luxemburg, John the Blind (1309-1346), crowned head, reading EIWANES DNS REYB and LVCENBGENIS (Chautard pl. XIV, 6). *Fine or better.* (3) £100-120

Edward I (1272-1307) and Edward II (1307-1327)

400 Pennies (23), London (8), classes IIIc, VIII (L of London over O?), IXa, IXb, Xc-f (2), XIa and XIb (second O of London over N), Berwick, Ia, Bristol, IXb, Bury St. Edmunds, Xc-f, Canterbury (4), IVb, IVc, Xc-f and XVb and Durham (8), IIb (Bp de Insula), IVb, IXb (2), Xc-f (Bp Bec), IXa (Bp Kellawe - 2) and XVc (Bp Beaumont) and **Edward III (1327-1377),** Third (Florin) coinage, Penny, London, type 2. *Mostly fine.* (24) £200-250

Henry IV (1399-1413)

***401** Heavy coinage (1399-1412), York Penny with quatrefoil in centre of *rev*, early style with long neck and square chin, 16.9grains, 1.10g (N 1350; S 1721). *Weakly struck, part flat, otherwise fine, very rare.* £200-250

*402 Light coinage (1412-1413), London Noble, type V, *obv* HE/NRIC D GRA REX ANGL Z FRANC DNS HIB Z/AQ, king in ship, fore- and stern-castles not crenellated, lion-lis-lis-lion-lis and slipped trefoil and annulet on ship's side, ropes 3-1, quatrefoils 3-4, *rev* IHC AVTEM TRANSIENS PER MEDIV ILLORV IBAT, double saltire stops, slipped trefoil in first quarter and h with pellet in centre, 106.2grains (see Schneider 206-7 for *obv*; N 1355; S 1715). *Obverse slightly scraped, very fine and rare.* £1200-1500

ex Pulham Hoard, Christies, 28 May 1985, lot 7

Henry V (1413-1422)

*403 London Noble, class C, *obv* king in ship, mullet by sword arm and broken annulet on ship's side, *rev* quatrefoil in second quarter (N 1371; S 1742). *Trace of double striking at top of obverse, very fine.* £650-750

*404 London Groat, class C with mullet on breast, m.m. cross with sunk centre (N 1387 (b); S 1765). *Reverse very fine, obverse nearly so (face smoothed).* £120-150

405 London Groat, class C, **Edward IV, First Reign (1461-1470),** Light coinage, Groat, York, *obv* m.m. lys, trefoils on cusps and by neck, *rev* m.m. sun and **Henry VII (1485-1509),** Groat, class IIIc, m.m. pansy. *Fair to fine, first clipped.* (3) £50-60

*406 London Half-Groat, class C with tall neck and broken annulet to left of crown, m.m. cross with pellet centre (N 1391 (b); S 1771). *Two small dents in DON and a little short of flan (29.5grains), very fine.* £150-180

407 Pennies (3), London, class C, *cracked, fair,* and York, class F with quatrefoil in centre of *rev* (2), one from local dies with annulet in second quarter and after TAS, *both fine.* (3) £50-60

*408 London Farthing, small face with neck (N 1413; S 1798). *Obverse double-struck, fine, reverse very fine, very rare.* £350-400

ex Norweb IV collection, SCA 59, 17 June 1987, lot 1359

Henry VI (1422-1461)

*409 Annulet coinage (1422-1427), Calais Noble, *obv* king in ship, annulet by sword arm and flag at stern, lion-lis-lion-lis-lion (ornaments C) on ship, reads HYB, *rev* h in centre, annulet in first spandril, small symmetrical trefoils in others (Whitton 5; see Pulham Hoard 83 for *obv*; N 1415; S 1803). *Extremely fine.* £800-900

ex SCA 82, 27 March 1991, lot 57

*410 Annulet coinage, London Quarter-Noble, *obv* shield, small lis above, *rev* lis in centre of floreate cross, EXALTABITVR (mullet) IN (annulet) GLORIA (Whitton 1(c); see Schneider 295 for *obv*; N 1420; S 1810). *Very fine.* £150-180

411 Calais Groats (4), Annulet, *almost extremely fine,* Annulet-Trefoil (S 1854), *fine,* Annulet/Rosette-Mascle mule (Whitton 12b), *obverse off-centre, very fine,* and Pinecone-Mascle, *edge ragged, almost very fine.* (4) £120-150

*412 Calais Groat, Rosette-Mascle with mascle in spandril either side of bust (Whitton 16a; N 1446 var; S 1860). *Almost very fine, a rare variety.* £80-100

ex R Carlyon-Britton collection

413 London Groats (3), Leaf-Trefoil A (Whitton 23b var), *obverse double-struck, otherwise very fine,* Trefoil B, reads SIVITAS, D of DON over E (Whitton 35b), *very fine,* and Leaf-Pellet C (Whitton 62c), *fine.* (3) £120-150

*414 London Groat, Cross-Pellet B, *obv* saltire on neck, pellets by crown, fleur on breast, mullet after HENRIC, *rev* saltire before MEVM, pellets under CIVI and LON (Whitton 72e; N 1517; S 1935). *Obverse slightly off-centre, very fine.* £70-80

ex R Carlyon-Britton collection

415 London Groat, Lis-Pellet, *obv* lis on neck, pellets by crown, mascle after HENRIC, *rev* no m.m. or stops, pellets under CIVI and LON (Whitton 84/85b; N 1526; S 1945). *Obverse smoothed and scratched to left of neck and graffiti on reverse, almost very fine, rare.* £50-60

416 Calais Half-Groat and Penny, both Rosette-Mascle (N 1448 and 1450; S 1862 and 1865). *Good very fine and very fine.* (2) £70-80

Edward III (1327-1377)

417 Second coinage (1335-1343), London, Farthing, class 1 with low crown, *obv* reads EDWARDVS REX A with star at end of legend and *rev* star before LONDON, 4.94grains, 0.32g (N 1101; S 1542). *Oval shape, better than fine, rare.* £25-30

418 Third 'Florin' coinage (1344-1351), Pennies (2), London, class 3 with Roman N and annulet stops, York with quatrefoil in centre of *rev*, class 4, Roman N reversed, no stops and a Halfpenny, reads EDWARDV[S] REX. *All very fine.* (3) £100-120

***419** Fourth coinage (1351-1377), Pre-Treaty E (1354-1355), London Noble, *obv* king in ship, E/DWARD DEI GRA REX ANGL Z FRANC D HIB, annulet stops and horizontal-tailed R, four lis in shield, lis on ship 2-2-2-2, ropes 3-3, quatrefoils 5-4, *rev* m.m. cross 2, IHC AVTEM TRANCIENS P MEDIVM ILLORVM IBAT, annulet stops, fork-tailed R, small E in centre, lis in first quarter (LAL dies Q/38; cf GVD 54; N 1160; S1488). *Obverse a trifle double-struck, very fine, reverse almost extremely fine.* £500-600

***420** Fourth coinage, Transitional series (1361-1363), London Half-Noble, *obv* king in ship, E/DWARD DEI G REX AN/GL D HIB, saltire stops, large H and I, three lis in shield, ropes 3-3, quatrefoils 4-3, *rev* m.m. cross potent, DOMINE NE IN FVRORE TVO ARGVAS M, double saltire stops (except after DOMINE), E in centre with annulets at corners of central compartment, lis in second quarter, fleur trefoils in spandrils (LAL dies K/11; N 1223; S 1500). *Scraped at top on obverse and small edge split (9 o'clock), short of flan but full weight (59.4grains), almost very fine.* £280-320

***421** Fourth coinage (1351-1377), London Groat, Pre-Treaty B with open C's and E's and Roman M, *obv* with pellet stops (LAL dies 2/9; GVD 356; N 1142; S 1563). *Minor edge crack (12 o'clock), reverse very fine, obverse nearly so, rare.* £100-120

422 Fourth coinage, Groats (4), Pre-Treaty C (2), both London, *both fine,* and Pre-Treaty E (2), London, *very fine,* and York, *scored both sides, almost very fine.* (4) £120-150

***423** Fourth coinage, London Groat, Pre-Treaty D with m.m. cross 1 damaged, curly-tailed R and N's unbarred, the annulet stop omitted after the king's name (so as to appear to read EDWARDD) and before and after D (LAL dies -/16; N 1152; S 1566). *Good very fine.* £80-100

ex G V Doubleday, lot 405

***424** Fourth coinage, London Groat, Pre-Treaty F with m.m. crown, no broken letters (N 1174; S 1569). *Tiny edge split (8 o'clock), very fine.* £80-100

ex R C Lockett, lot 1296 and G V Doubleday, lot 465

425 Fourth coinage, London Groats (2), Pre-Treaty Ge with *obv* pellet over crown, and *rev* annulet in first quarter, T • A • S, large annulet stops both sides (LAL dies 6/6; N 1197; S 1570), *short of flan, almost very fine,* and Treaty series, Group (f), *obv* double annulet stops, *rev* double saltire stops (N 1252; S 1616), *reverse very fine, obverse nearly so.* (2) £100-120

426 Fourth coinage, London Groat, Post-Treaty period (1369-1377), no marks, *obv* reads FRANC, *rev* double saltire before CIVITAS, single before LONDON, double saltire stops both sides, 67.4grains, 4.37g (LAL 33; N 1286; S 1637). *Edge splits at top and bottom, fine and scarce.* £60-80

ex R Carlyon-Britton and G V Doubleday, lot 641

*427 Fourth coinage, Half-Groats (3), London (2), Pre-Treaty C, *very fine and full, but obverse double-struck,* and D, *fine,* York, Pre-Treaty E, *almost extremely fine, rare thus (illustrated).* (3) £120-150

428 Fourth coinage, Pennies (7), Pre-Treaty (5), London (4), C (2), *very fine and fair,* D and F, *both good fine,* York, E, *cracked, fine,* Treaty, London, *irregular shape, very fine,* Post-Treaty, Durham, *fair.* (7) £120-150

*429 Treaty series (1363-1369), London Noble, Group b with barred A's in AQT and IBAT, double saltire stops both sides (N 1232; S 1503). *A little crimped but good fine.* £300-350

Richard II (1377-1399)

*430 London Noble, Webb-Ware type 3a with no marks (pellet over sail), *obv* king in ship, RIC/ARD D G REX ANGL Z FRN DNS HIB Z AQ/T, saltire stops (double after Z), lis on ship 0-1-1-0, ropes 3-1, quatrefoils 4-4, *rev* R in centre, [IH]C AVTEM TRANSIENS PER MEDIV ILLORVM IBAT, double saltire stops (see Schneider 160 and 162 for *obv*; N 1303 (1); S 1656). *A little ragged and weak at edges otherwise good very fine, rare.* £900-1000

*431 London Quarter-Noble, Webb-Ware type Ib/3a mule, *obv* shield, RICARD DI GRA REX ANG, double saltire stops, *rev* pellet in centre of floreate cross, EXALTABITVR IN GLORIA, double saltire stops (not after GLORIA), fishtail letters (see Schneider 157 for same rusty *obv* die; N 1318(4)/1319; S 1673). *Cracked down centre and obverse double-struck at top otherwise nearly very fine, rare.* £300-350

ex W A Pye collection

*432 London Groat, type II, Edward III style bust with Z copulative and regular lettering, reads FRANCIE (N 1320 (b); S 1679). *Reverse a trifle off-centre, very fine, obverse nearly so, rare.* £450-500

*433 London Half-Groat, type II, similar to last, but without French title (N 1322; S 1682). *Face double-struck, otherwise nearly very fine, very rare.* £180-200

ex Dr L A Lawrence, lot 1160

*434 York Penny with quatrefoil in centre of *rev*, London dies, early style with cross on breast, reads RICARDVS REX ANGLIE, 16.5grains, 1.07g (N 1329; S 1690). *Almost extremely fine, very rare thus, most unusual for this mint in the reign (cf Purvey, BNJ XXXI, pls. VI-VIII).* £150-200

435 London Halfpenny, intermediate style with early bust, Lombardic N's and nothing on breast, 7.38grains, 0.48g (N 1331 (b); S 1699). *Rough surfaces, legends fine, centres better.* £60-70

*436 London Farthing, *obv* large head without neck, RICARD REX ANGL, colon stops, *rev* Lombardic N's, 4.11grains, 0.27g (N 1334; S 1703). *Almost extremely fine, very rare.* £400-500

Edward IV, First Reign (1461-1470)

*437 Heavy coinage (1461-1464/5), London Groat, class I/II mule, *obv* m.m. cross fleury, lis on neck, pellets by crown, *rev* m.m. rose, saltire stops (? double after POSVI and DEVM), 58.2grains, 3.77g (B&W Ia (i)/II (vi); N 1529/1531; S 1969/1972). *Slight edge split (7 o'clock) and trace of corrosion at edge, very fine and rare.* £200-250

ex H A Parsons, 1954, lot 313

*438 Heavy coinage, London Groat, class II, m.m. rose, *obv* crescent on breast and quatrefoils by bust, *rev* saltire stops, double after DEVM, single after MEVM, 60.1grains, 3.90g (B&W II (i)/(v); N 1531; S 1972). *Face a trifle flat, good very fine.* £120-150

*439 Heavy coinage, London Groat, class III, m.m. rose, *obv* small trefoil on breast, quatrefoils by bust, treble saltire after FRANC, *rev* eye after TAS, double saltire after DEVM and before and after LONDON, single after ADIVTORE, 59.0grains, 3.83g (B&W III (ix)/(d); N 1532; S 1974). *Trace of double-striking at top, almost extremely fine.* £150-180

***440** Light coinage, London Ryal, type VI, m.m. sun on *rev* only, *obv* king in ship, large rose on side, lis above standard and above sail, reads DNS I B, *rev* rose on radiate sun over floreate cross, large fleurs in spandrils (B&W VI, 2(b) I; Schneider 346; N 1549; S 1950). *Obverse extremely fine, reverse heavily cleaned as if with a wire brush, but very fine.* £500-600

***441** Light coinage, London Half-Ryal, type VII, m.m. crown on *rev* only, types as last, *obv* with quatrefoil before FRANC, *rev* small trefoils in spandrils (B&W VII, 1; see Schneider 386 for *obv*; N 1554; S 1959). *Obverse nearly very fine, reverse double-struck and weak, about fine.* £250-300

ex Dr E Burstal collection

***442** Light coinage, Groat, quatrefoils at neck, fleurs on cusps, m.m.sun (N 1577; S 2000). *Very fine.* £40-60

***443** Light coinage, London Groat, class Va, m.m. rose with annulets by bust and eye after TAS, new dies in imitation of class IV, *obv* fleur on breast, no stops, 47.2grains, 3.06g (B&W Va, 5; N 1563; S 1996). *Obverse good very fine, reverse a little double-struck, almost very fine, rare.* £150-180

***444** Light Coinage, London Groat, class Vc, m.m. rose, *obv* quatrefoils by bust, fleurs on cusps (but not on breast), *rev* extra pellet under LON, saltire stops both sides (double after DEVM), 47.1grains, 3.05g (B&W Vc, 3; N 1567; S 2000). *Almost extremely fine.* £100-120

ex Dr L A Lawrence, lot 632 and R Carlyon-Britton collections

***445** Light coinage, London Groat, class Xa, *obv* m.m. long cross fitchée, trefoils by bust and on all cusps, reads FRANC, *rev* m.m. sun, saltire stops both sides, 47.2grains, 3.06g (B&W cf 3(a); N 1577; S 2003). *Almost extremely fine.* £80-100

446 Light coinage, Bristol Groat, class VII, m.m. crown, *obv* B on breast, quatrefoils by bust, fleurs on cusps (not over crown), *rev* VILLA BRISTOW, saltire stops both sides (B&W VII(a); N 1580; S 2004), *fine;* Canterbury, Half-Groat of Archbishop Thomas Bourchier, class Va, m.m. pall on *obv* only, *obv* nothing by bust, knot below, fleurs on cusps (not over crown), *rev* spur in first quarter (B&W Va, 1; N 1590; S 2025), *piece missing at 11 o'clock (23.1grains), almost very fine.* (2) £50-60

***447** Light coinage, Coventry Groat, class VI/V mule, *obv* m.m. sun, C on breast, quartrefoils by bust, fleurs on cusps, reads FRANC, *rev* m.m. rose, reads COVE'TRE (N 1581; S 2008). *Flat in one quarter both sides, almost very fine, rare.* £120-150

ex Weber de Vore (Philadelphia) collection

***448** Light coinage, Norwich Groat, class VI, m.m. sun, *obv* ᑎ on breast, quatrefoils by bust, fleurs on cusps, reads FRANC, *rev* NORWIC' (B&W VI, I; N 1582; S 2011). *Short of flan (43.9grains), obverse legend weakly struck to right and minor scratches on reverse, but very fine, rare.* £70-90

***449** Light coinage, York Penny of Archbishop George Neville, class VII with m.m. large lis on *obv* only, *obv* G and key by bust, *rev* quatrefoil in centre (B&W VII, 1; N 1595; S 2063). *Not well struck but unusually full and round (11.3grains), very fine for the issue, a flaw across the king's right eye.* £60-80

ex R C Lockett, lot 1586 and R Carlyon-Britton collections

Henry VI, Restored (October 1470 - April 1471)

***450** York Groat, m.m. lis, *obv* ∈C on breast, trefoils on cusps (but not over crown), reads HENRICV', *rev* saltire stop after DEVM (B&W 3/1; N 1618; S 2084). *A little weak in parts, very fine and rare.* £80-100

Edward IV, Second reign (1471-1483)

***451** Angel, type XXI, m.m. cinquefoil, *obv* St Michael slaying the dragon, saltire stops, *rev* cross above shield in ship, E and rose at sides, reads CRVCEM and REDEMT, no stops (B&W 2; N 1626; S 2091). *Legends a little weak, very fine.* £350-400

*452 Angel, London, m.m. cinquefoil, E and rose by ship's mast (N 1626; S 2091). *Very fine.* £350-400

*453 London Groat, class XII/XIII mule, *obv* m.m. short cross fitchée, nothing by bust, trefoils on cusps (but not over crown) and as stops, *rev* m.m. trefoil, no stops (N 1631; S 2096). *Good very fine, rare, the mule this way round not represented in the Delmé-Radcliffe collection.* £120-150

*454 London Groats (2), class XIV, m.m. small annulet, *obv* nothing by bust, trefoils on cusps (but not over crown) and as stops but double saltire after FRANC, *rev* no stops (B&W XIV, 3; N 1631; S 2096), *edge crack (9 o'clock), otherwise very fine,* and class XVII, m.m. pierced cross, *obv* nothing by bust, large trefoils on cusps (but not over crown), saltire stops, double after FRANC (N 1631; S 2096), *traces of corrosion, very fine (illustrated).* (2) £150-180

*455 London Groat, class XXI, m.m. cinquefoil, *obv* rose on breast, fleurs on cusps (not over crown), chevron-barred A in ANGL, saltire stops (double after FRANC), *rev* rose after POSVI, chevron-barred A in CIVITAS, double saltire stops (N 1631; S 2100). *Surface edge crack (9 o'clock) on obverse, otherwise extremely fine.* £80-100

456 Pennies (4), Durham (2), Bishop Lawrence Booth, *obv* B to left of crown and V on breast, *rev* D in centre, V under CIVITAS (N 1663; S 2119), *off-centre, fine,* and Bishop William Dudley with *obv* V to right of neck, *rev* D in centre (N 1665; S 2122), *small, fair,* York (2), Archbishop Lawrence Booth, with *obv* B and key by bust, *rev* quatrefoil in centre (N 1652; S 2132), *very small, fine,* and Archbishop Thomas Rotherham with *obv* T and key by bust, *rev* quatrefoil in centre (N 1654; S 2134), *fine.* (4) £40-50

Richard III (1483-1485)

*457 Angel, m.m. boar's head $_1$ on *obv* and boar's head $_2$ on *rev*, similar to lot 451, *rev* reads CRVCE TVAM and REDE (Schneider 488; N 1676; S 2156). *Cracked, creased and perhaps has been made round (77.8grains), but fine and rare.* £700-800

*458 London Groat, m.m. sun and rose$_2$, *obv* pellet under bust, *rev* chevron-barred A in CIVITAS, saltire stops both sides (N 1680; S 2160). *A little short of flan (41.9grains) and edge cracked (5 o'clock), otherwise very fine.* £300-350

*459 Durham Penny of Bishop John Sherwood, *obv* S on breast, *rev* D (reversed) in centre, CIVITAS DIRR[AM], 9.50grains, 0.62g (N 1687; S 2169). *Obverse poorly struck with only a trace of S, fair, reverse very fine, rare.* £100-120

Henry VII (1485-1509)

*460 Angel, types similar to lot 457, intermediate between types III and IV, *obv* no m.m., reads ANGLIE Z FRA, *rev* m.m. anchor, reads TVA, SALV, RED (SCBI Oxford, 32; N 1696; S 2183). *Very fine (reverse better), a very rare variety.* £500-600

ex Dr E Burstal collection

*461 London Groat, class I with open crown without arches, m.m. rose on obverse only, *obv* saltires by bust, trefoil stops, *rev* saltire before POSVI, trefoil after DEVM and before MEVM (SCBI Oxford 136/143; N 1703; S 2194). *Plugged (12 o'clock), obverse a little off-centre and traces of double-striking on reverse, otherwise very fine, scarce.* £60-80

ex R Carlyon-Britton collection

462 London Groats (3), class II, crown with two plain arches, no m.m., *rev* trefoil before POSVI, after DEVM and before MEVM (SCBI Oxford, 187/193; N 1704; S 2195), *some weakness in legends, obverse very fine, reverse nearly so,* class IIIc, crown with outer arch jewelled, m.m. greyhound's head$_2$ (N 1705(c); S 2199), *obverse a trifle double-struck and reverse with traces of corrosion, almost very fine,* and class V, Profile, m.m. cross crosslet (N 1747; S 2258), *piece missing (9 o'clock) and edge crack (1 o'clock), some corrosion, especially on reverse, fine with good profile.* (3) £150-200

***463** London Groat, class IVb, crown with single arch, double barred with six crockets, m.m. cross crosslet, *obv* reads AGLI Z FRAN, 48.5grains, 3.14g (cf SCBI Oxford 436; N 1706 and note; S 2201). *Almost extremely fine, a very rare variety noted by Potter, BNJ XXX, p290.* £200-250

ex Rev S C E Neville Rolfe, lot 37, H Montagu, lot 682 and C A Watters, lot 278

***464** Canterbury Half-Groat of Archbishop John Morton, class IIb, no m.m., *obv* facing bust with double arched crown, crosses by bust, trefoil stops, *rev* ∩ in centre, eye before POSVI, (?) punched over T of ADIVTORE, 21.9grains, 1.42g (N 1711; S 2208). *Wire brushed, but good very fine and rare thus.* £80-100

ex Dr L A Lawrence, lot 1239 and R Carlyon-Britton collections

465 York Half-Groats (2), Archbishop Thomas Savage, m.m. martlet, keys by facing bust, no tressure (N 1715; S 2214), *off-centre, very fine,* and Archbishop Christopher Bainbridge, Profile, m.m. martlet, *rev* keys below shield (N 1752/1; S 2262), *slightly double-struck, fine,* Sovereign Pennies (3), York, Archbishop Thomas Rotherham (2), no m.m., *obv* single pillar with lis top, *rev* keys below shield (N 1728; S 2236), *good fine,* another, similar, *double-struck, fair,* and Durham, Bishop Richard Fox, *rev* mitre above and DR by shield (N 1731; S 2233), *almost fine.* (5) £70-80

466 Groats (2), class IV, m.m. crosslet, single arch crown with four crockets (N 1706a; S 2200) and regular profile issue, m.m. pheon (N 1747; S 2258). *Good fine.* (2) £60-90

Henry VIII (1509-1547)

***467** First coinage (1509-1526), Angel, m.m. portcullis crowned with chains, similar to lot 460 (N 1760; S 2265). *Some flattening but very fine.* £400-500

***468** First coinage, with portrait of Henry VII but name of Henry VIII, London Groat, m.m. castle (with saltires at sides on obverse), *obv* reads HENRIC viij and *rev* POSVI legend (Whitton (ii) 3; N 1762; S 2316). *A little smoothed (has been bent and straightened), otherwise nearly very fine.* £70-80

***469** First coinage, Tournai Groat, m.m. crowned J, types as last, *obv* reads HENRIC DI GRA REX FRANC Z AGLI and *rev* CIVITAS TORNACEN (S 2317). *Fine scratches on obverse, good very fine, rare, an unusually fine specimen.* £500-600

470 First coinage, York Half-Groat of Archbishop Thomas Wolsey, m.m. pansy, *rev* CIVITAS EBORACI, keys and cardinal's hat below shield (N 1771; S 2326), *edge a little ragged and cracked (no daylight) across centre, otherwise very fine,* and London, "Sovereign" Penny, m.m. portcullis on *obv* only (N 1773; S 2328), *a very fine full specimen (10.0grains), but plugged by king's right leg.* (2) £40-50

both ex R Carlyon-Britton collection

***471** Second coinage (1526-1544), Crown of the Rose, m.m. rose, *obv* double rose crowned, H K crowned at sides, *rev* crowned shield (H K omitted), reads AGLIE Z FRANC DNS HIBERIE (N 1788; S 2273). *Has been made round (56.4grains), scraped on reverse, almost very fine.* £250-300

***472** Second coinage, London Groat, m.m. rose, *obv* hair touches collar, Lombardic lettering both sides (N 1797; S 2337E). *Very fine.* £70-90

473 Second coinage, third bust, Groats (2), m.m. rose (N 1797; S 2337E). *Good fine, one creased.* (2) £100-120

474 Second coinage, third bust, Groats (2), London, m.m. rose, lis (N 1797; S 2337E), Halfgroat, Canterbury, m.m. cross patonce, WA beside shield (N 1802; S 2343). *Last very fine, others fine.* (3) £80-100

***475** Second coinage, York Groat of Archbishop Thomas Wolsey, m.m. cross voided, *rev* TW by shield and cardinal's hat below (N 1799; S 2339). *Reverse a little off-centre, very fine with good portrait.* £250-300

476 Second coinage, Canterbury Half-Groats (3), Archbishop William Warham, m.m. uncertain mark, *rev* W A by shield, *fine,* and Archbishop Thomas Cranmer (2), both with *rev* T C by shield, m.m. Catherine wheel on *obv* only, *very fine,* and m.m. Catherine wheel both sides, *fair.* (3) £80-100

477 Second coinage, York Half-Groats (3), Archbishop Thomas Wolsey (1), m.m. cross voided, *rev* TW by shield and cardinal's hat below, *centres fine, legends very fine,* and Archbishop Edward Lee (2), both m.m. key, with EL and LE by shield, *fine and very fine.* (3) £60-80

478 Second coinage, Durham "Sovereign" Pennies (3), Bishop Thomas Wolsey, m.m. crescent on obverse only, *rev* TW by shield, *fine,* and Bishop Cuthbert Tunstall (2), both m.m. star on obverse only with *rev* CD by shield, *one good very fine, the other very fine but legends part weak.* (3) £80-100

*479 Second coinage, London Farthing, m.m. lis, *obv* portcullis (uncrowned, with chains), RVTILANS ROSA, *rev* long cross with one pellet in each angle, CIVITAS LONDON, 2.40grains (N 1821; S 2362). *Reverse slightly off-centre, very fine and extremely rare.* £600-700

found 1987

*480 Third coinage (1544-1547), Tower I and II, Half-Sovereign, m.m. annulet-with-pellet, *obv* king enthroned holding orb and sceptre, HENRIC 8 DI GRA AGL FRANCIE Z HIBERNI REX, *rev* crowned shield with supporters, reads ILLORV IBA, small saltire stops both sides (B&W type II(b), 1; see Schneider 612 for *obv*; N 1827; S 2294). *Lower edge double-struck, very fine.* £1200-1500

*481 Third coinage, Groat, m.m.lis (N 1844; S 2370). *Fine.* £40-50

*482 Third coinage (1544-1547), London Testoon, m.m. annulet-with-pellet and lis both sides, *obv* crowned bust facing, HENRIC? 8 DI GRA AGL FRA[—]EX, *rev* crowned Tudor rose, crowned HR at sides, POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREVM MEVM, mixed lettering and trefoil stops, 112.2grains, 7.27g (cf BNJ XXIV, pl. II, 14; N 1841; S 2365). *A little irregular in shape, and left edge of obverse weak, very fine for the issue, rare.* £700-800

*483 Third coinage, Tower Groat, m.m. lis, *obv* Bust 1 var, *rev* POSVI legend, annulets in cross ends, Lombardic lettering and trefoil stops both sides (N 1844; S 2369). *Fine scratches both sides, but very fine and full.* £80-100

484 Posthumous coinage (1547-1551), Tower Groat, m.m. arrow (inverted on *rev*), *obv* Bust 5, ET mono for Z, *rev* POSVI legend, crescents in cross ends, Roman lettering and pierced crosses (incurved mascles) both sides (Whitton (b) 4; N 1871; S 2403). *Edge split (7 o'clock), very fine.* £70-90

485 Posthumous coinage, York Groat, no m.m., *obv* Bust 4, *rev* crescents in cross ends, Roman lettering and diamond stops both sides (N 1876; S 2409). *Slightly double-struck both sides, nearly very fine.* £80-100

*486 Posthumous coinage, Canterbury Half-Groat, no m.m., *rev* nothing in cross ends, Roman lettering and pellet stops both sides (Whitton (c); N 1881; S 2415). *Slightly ragged at edge, very fine.* £60-80

Edward VI (1547-1553)

*487 First period (April 1547 - January 1549), Tower Groat, m.m. arrow, *obv* crowned bust right, *rev* shield on long cross fourchée, POSVI legend, diamond stops both sides (N 1897; S 2454). *Two minor edge splits (9 o'clock), almost very fine, rare.* £1200-1500

*488 First period, Canterbury Half-Groat, types as last, no m.m., *obv* reads EDOARD (as always) (N 1901; S 2459). *Ragged at left edge (15.8grains), obverse double-struck with trace of surface crack (9 o'clock), fine, reverse very fine, rare.* £400-450

***489** Second period (January 1549 - April 1550), First issue (8ozs fine, 60grains), Canterbury Shilling, 1549, *obv* no m.m., crowned bust right, TIMOR DOMINI FONS VITÆ MDXLIX, *rev* m.m. rose, small heavily garnished shield, EDWARD VI D G AGL FRA Z HIB REX, 56.6grains, 3.66g (Bispham Bust 1; N 1918/3; S 2465B). *Slightly irregular shape, centres smoothed, fair, legends almost very fine, very rare.* £500-600

490 Second period, Second issue (6ozs fine, 80grains), Durham House Shilling, undated, m.m. bow, types as last, *obv* EDWARD legend and *rev* INIMICOS EIVS INDVAM CONFVSIONE, 74.7grains, 4.84g (Bispham dies 5/F; N 1924; S 2471). *Bust nearly worn flat, reverse off-centre, otherwise fine, rare.* £80-100

Bispham has not traced a specimen of North 1922 (EDWARD/TIMOR legends), which was taken from Brooke's English Coins, p189, line 25

***491** Second period, Second issue (6ozs fine, 80grains), Southwark Shilling, 1550, m.m. Y, *obv* EDWARD legend and *rev* TIMOR legend, 70.5grains, 4.57g (Bispham Bust 5; N 1919/2; S 2466C). *Obverse with fine scratches, but very fine (legend better), the reverse nearly so.* £200-250

ex V J E Ryan, lot 996, H A Parsons, lot 355 and R Carlyon-Britton collections

***492** Third period (December 1550 - July 1553), Tower I and II, Half-Sovereign, m.m. tun, *obv* half-length figure right, crowned, holding orb and sceptre, reads FRANCI, *rev* crowned square shield with E R at sides, reads TRANSIE PER MEDI ILLO IBAT (see Schneider 697 for *obv*; N 1928; S 2451). *Very fine (reverse better), rare.* £1500-1750

***493** Third period (1550-1553), Crown, 1551, m.m. Y, *obv* king on horseback, date below, *rev* shield on long cross fourchée (Lingford dies G-7; N 1933; S 2478). *Minor marks on reverse, almost extremely fine.* £1000-1200

ex Capt H E G Paget, lot 1

***494** Third period, Half-Crown, 1551, mm tun, types as last, but galloping horse (N 1935; S 2480). *Fine, reverse better.* £250-300

***495** Third period, Fine Halfcrown 1551, m.m. y, horse with plume (N 1934; S 2479). *Good fine.* £200-250

***496** Third period, Fine Shilling, m.m. Y, *obv* crowned bust facing with rose and XII at sides, *rev* as lot 493 (N 1937; S 2482). *Very fine.* £100-120

497 Third period, Fine Shilling and Sixpence, m.m. tun, types as last (N 1937, 1938; S 2482, 2483). *The Shilling pierced at top and scratched on obverse by rose, otherwise nearly very fine, the Sixpence fine.* (2) £80-100

***498** Third period, Fine Shilling, m.m. tun, value XII and rose by bust (N 1937; S 2482). *Good fine.* £60-80

***499** Third period, Fine Shilling, m.m. y, value XII and rose by bust (N 1937; S 2482). *Very fine.* £80-120

***500** Third period, Threepence, m.m. tun, types similar to lot 496 (N 1940; S 2485). *Face smoothed, fine and rare.* £70-90

***501** Third period, Base Penny (3ozs fine, 12½grains) of York, m.m. mullet on obverse only, *obv* Tudor rose, *rev* shield on long cross fourchée, CIVITAS EBORACI (N 1946; S 2475). *Legends a little weak/off flan (10.3grains), very fine.* £80-100

ex H C Dangar, lot 301 and R Carlyon-Britton collections

Mary (1553-1554)

***502** Angel, m.m. pomegranate (after MARIA on obverse, after ISTVD on reverse), *obv* M of MARIA double-cut, reads REGIN, annulet stops both sides, double after EST (N 1958; S 2489). *Rusty obverse die, almost very fine, rare.* £800-900

***503** Groat, m.m. pomegranate (N 1960; S 2492). *Very fine with a strong portrait.* £150-180

Philip and Mary (1554-1558)

*504 Shilling with full titles, undated, no m.m., *obv* busts of Philip and Mary facing, crown above, *rev* oval garnished shield with arms of Spain and England, a crown dividing value XII above, POSVIMVS DEVM ADIVTOREM NOSTRVM (N 1976; S 2498). *Good very fine.* £1200-1500

505 Shilling with full titles, 1554, no m.m., similar to last with *obv* date by crown (N 1967; S 2500). *Plugged at top, cracked from lower edge to centre and obverse cleaned, better than fine.* £100-120

*506 Sixpence with full titles, 1554, no m.m., similar to last (N 1970; S 2505). *Mary's profile double-struck, obverse fine, reverse very fine.* £120-150

507 Groats (2) (Mary alone), m.m. pomegranate (after first words of legends), *bust almost smoothed, nearly fine,* and m.m. lis, *good fine,* and a Base Penny, m.m. halved rose-and-castle (Houses of Tudor and Castile), *verdigris overall, fine.* (3) £70-90

Elizabeth I (1558-1603)

508 First issue (1558-1561), Shillings (2) both with beaded inner circles, m.m. lis, *bust worn flat,* and m.m. crosslet, *two deep scratches behind head,* Groat, m.m. lis with wire line inner circles, *bent and bust smoothed,* Half-Groat, m.m. crosslet, *bent,* and Penny, m.m. martlet, *rev* CIVITAS LONDON, *obverse not well struck, good fine, reverse very fine. Except as stated, fine.* (5) £60-70

509 First issue, Shilling, m.m. martlet (N 1985; S 2555). *Good fine.* £80-120

510 First issue, Groats (2), m.m. lis without inner circles, *dented and bent, fair,* and m.m. crosslet with beaded inner circles (N 1986; S 2556), *slight dent under chin, good very fine.* (2) £100-120

*511 Second issue (April 1572 - June 1593), First period (to 30 January 1583), Fine Sovereign, m.m. scallop over A both sides, *obv* queen enthroned holding orb and sceptre, *rev* shield on Tudor rose (Schneider 779; N 2003; S 2529). *Has had a mount removed at top and has been gilt, but very fine, reverse better.* £1100-1300

*512 Second issue, First period, Half-Angel, *obv* m.m. long cross (probably over plain cross) and *rev* m.m. long cross over plain cross (possibly over eglantine), types as lot 502, colon stops (N 1992/1; S 2517). *Has been gilt and perhaps mounted but very fine, rare.* £700-800

ex SCA 63, 28-29 March 1988, lot 208

*513 Second issue, First period, Quarter-Angel, m.m. plain cross, similar to last, colon stops, large single pellet after FIDEI (N 1993; S 2518). *Cracked at lower edge and scraped on stern of ship, otherwise very fine, very rare, the mark not in the Schneider collection.* £500-600

ex Dr E Burstal collection

514 Second issue, Sixpence, 1568, m.m. coronet (N 1997; S 2562). *Very fine.* £40-50

515 Second issue, Sixpence, 1568/7, m.m. coronet (N 1997; S 2562). *Very fine.* £50-70

*516 Second issue, Sixpence, m.m. lion, without date (N 1997; S 2562A). *Bust very smoothed, otherwise about fine, excessively rare.* £500-600

517 Second issue, Sixpences (2), 1575, m.m. eglantine, *fair/fine,* 1578/7, m.m. plain cross, *almost very fine,* Threepence, 1573, m.m. acorn, Half-Groat, m.m. long cross, Threehalfpence (2), 1561, m.m. pheon, *almost very fine,* and 1575, m.m. eglantine. *Except as stated, fair.* (6) £50-70

*518 Second issue, Threepence, 1568, m.m. coronet (N 1998; S 2565B). *Almost extremely fine.* £80-100

*519 Second issue, Threefarthings, 1561, m.m. pheon, *rev* CIVITAS LONDON (N 2002; S 2571). *Edge split at top, almost very fine, rare.* £100-120

*520 Second issue, Threefarthings, 1574, m.m. eglantine, similar to last (N 2002; S 2571). *Harshly cleaned, fine and rare.* £100-120

*521 Third issue (1583-1603), Crown, m.m. 1 [1601], *obv* crowned bust left holding orb and sceptre, *rev* shield on long cross fourchée (Cooper dies E/6; N 2012; S 2582). *Almost extremely fine.* £1000-1200

*522 Third issue, Halfcrown, m.m. 1 [1601], similar to last (N 2013; S 2583). *Reverse very fine, obverse nearly so.* £400-450

*523 Third issue, Shilling, m.m. woolpack (N 2014; S 2577). *Almost very fine.* £70-90

524 Third issue, Sixpences (3), 1591, m.m. hand, 1596, m.m. key, 1602, m.m. 2, Half-Groat, m.m. crescent and a Halfpenny, m.m. key. *Last very fine, others fair to fine.* (5) £60-70

525 Third issue, Sixpence, 1593, m.m. tun, 1595, m.m. key (N 2015; S 2578A). *Very fine and fine.* (2) £50-70

526 Third issue, Sixpence, m.m. 1 (N 2015; S 2585). *Very fine.* £50-70

*527 Sixth issue, Halfcrown, m.m. 1 (N 2013; S 2583). *Good fine, rare.* £300-400

*528 Milled coinage, Shilling, small size (29mm), m.m. star, *obv* Bust A, small face, ornate dress with two rows of heads at lower edge (Borden & Brown 17; N 2023; S 2592). *Heavily tooled in the fields both sides, otherwise extremely fine.* £400-500

ex S G Lavers collection

529 Milled coinage, Sixpence, 1562, m.m. star, *obv* Bust B with plain dress and medium rose, *rev* die flaw in field at 8 o'clock (Borden & Brown 23, O2/R2; N 2025/2; S 2594). *Very fine.* £60-70

530 Milled coinage, Sixpences (2), 1562, m.m. star, Bust C (Borden & Brown 24, O2/R2; N 2026), *fine,* 1567, m.m. lis, Bust F (Borden & Brown 37, O1/R1; N 2030), *almost very fine,* and Threepence, 1562, m.m. star, Bust C (Borden & Brown 45, O1/R2), *dented, fine.* (3) £80-100

*531 Milled issue, Sixpence, 1562, narrow bust, medium rose, m.m. (N 2026; S 2595). *Good very fine.* £80-90

*532 Milled issue, Sixpence, 1562, broad bust, small rose, m.m. star (N 2027; S 2596). *Very fine.* £70-80

James I (1603-1625)

533 First coinage (1603-1604), Shilling, m.m. thistle, second bust (N 2073; S 2646), *almost very fine,* and Sixpence 1603, m.m. thistle, first bust (N 2074; S 2647), *dented at edge (8 o'clock), almost very fine.* (2) £80-90

534 First coinage, Half-Groat, m.m. thistle, first bust, *obv* I D G ROSA SINE SPINA, *rev* shield, no legend (N 2076; S 2649), *a trifle bent, obverse very fine, reverse fine,* and Halfpenny, m.m. lis, *obv* portcullis, *rev* cross and pellets, no legends (N 2078; S 2651), *extremely fine.* (2) £100-120

*535 Second coinage (1604-1619), Unite, m.m. scallop, fourth bust, *obv* half-length figure of king right, *rev* crowned shield between I R (N 2084; S 2619). *Trace of removal of mount at top and small 8 incuse stamped by reverse mint mark, very fine and round.* £250-300

536 Second coinage, Shilling, m.m. coronet, fifth bust, var with single arched crown (North 2101, note), *fine,* Sixpence, 1605, m.m. rose, *centres part smoothed, legends fine,* and Halfpenny, m.m. escallop, *obv* rose, *rev* thistle, no legends, *reverse a trifle double-struck and off-centre, almost very fine.* (3) £50-60

*537 Third coinage (1619-1625), Crown, m.m. lis, *obv* king on horseback right, grass ground line below, colon stops (Cooper dies X/XVIII; N 2120; S 2664). *Good fine.* £300-350

538 Third coinage, Halfcrown, m.m. unclear, *obv* similar to last, plain ground line, *rev* bird-headed harp (N 2122; S 2666). *Reverse plugged through mintmark, very fine, obverse nearly so.* £70-90

*539 Third coinage, Shilling, sixth bust, without plumes, m.m. trefoil (N 2124; S 2668). *Good fine.* £60-80

540 Third coinage, Shillings (2), sixth bust, m.m. lis (N 2124; S 2668). *Fine and good fine, the second coin reads IACOB^9.* (2) £70-90

*541 Third coinage, Shilling, m.m. lis, sixth bust (N 2124; S 2668). *Small edge split, very fine.* £250-300

542 Third coinage, Sixpence, 1623, mm lis, *reverse off-centre, nearly fine,* Halfgroat, mm thistle, *rev* no stops, *reverse off-centre, very fine,* and a Harington Farthing, mm lis, *fine.* (3) £50-60

Charles I (1625-1649)

*543 Tower Unite, group A with double-arched crown, m.m. lis, *obv* crowned bust left, XX behind, *rev* crowned garnished shield (N 2146; S 2689). *Very fine.* £250-300

*544 Tower Crown, third horseman (3a), m.m. bell (over portcullis on *obv*), *obv* king on horseback to left, sword upright, reads HI, *rev* oval garnished shield (JGB 254; Cooper dies XIV/XIX; N 2185; S 2758). *Reverse extremely fine, obverse nearly so, a trifle double-struck and king's face weak, toned (perhaps tooled).* £400-450

ex Glendining, 4 September 1969, lot 154

*545 Tower Halfcrown, first horseman (1a$_3$), m.m. cross calvary, *obv* king on horseback left, no ground line, MAG BR FR ET HI, *rev* shield with plain garniture (JGB 286; N 2202; S 2763). *Obverse good fine (horseman woolly), reverse very fine.* £200-250

cf unites of James I for this plain garniture to the shield

546 Tower Halfcrowns (3), Group I, m.m. lis (N 2201; S 2762), Group II (2), m.m. portcullis and m.m. harp (N 2207; S 2769). *Fair to fine, first rare, others scarce.* (3) £80-120

547 Tower Halfcrown, second horseman (2c), m.m. harp, *obv* similar to lot 545 with broad cross on housings, MAG BRIT FRA ET HIB, *rev* oval garnished shield between C R (cf JGB 310; N 2207; S 2769). *Very fine and round, some cabinet wear on high points of reverse.* £60-80

548 Tower Halfcrowns (3), Group III, m.m. bell, m.m. crown over bell/crown and m.m. tun (N 2209; S 2771). *Fine to very fine.* (3) £120-150

549 Tower Halfcrowns (4), Group III, later horseman (2), m.m. anchor (vertical) (N 2211; S 2773) and m.m. triangle (N 2212; S 2274), Group IV (2), m.m. star, horse with ground below and m.m. triangle-in-circle (N 2214; S 2775). *Generally fine.* (4) £120-150

*550 Tower Halfcrown, third horseman (3a$_1$), m.m. crown, *obv* similar to lot 545, long scarf flowing from waist, *rev* oval garnished shield, the leopards in the English arms inverted (see JGB 332 for obverse; N 2209; S 2771). *Cabinet wear on high points of reverse, very fine, the reverse variety extremely rare, not recorded by Francis or Osborne.* £100-120

551 Tower Halfcrown, third horseman (3a$_2$), m.m. triangle, *obv* similar but cloak flies out from shoulder, rough ground below (JGB 352; N 2212; S 2774; Osborne *rev* 93). *Obverse very fine, reverse nearly so.* £50-60

*552 Tower Halfcrown, Group III, later horseman, m.m. triangle (N 2211; S 2773). *Better than very fine.* £120-150

553 Tower (under Parliament), Halfcrowns (2), both third horseman ($3a_3$), similar to lot 551 but of coarse work, m.m. eye and m.m. sun (JGB 360 and cf 362-3; N 2213; S 2840). *Both about fine.* (2) £40-50

554 Tower (under Parliament), Halfcrowns (2), fourth (foreshortened) horseman, m.m. triangle-in-circle, and fifth (tall) horseman, m.m. sun (N 2214, 2215; S 2841, 2842). *First with obverse off-centre, better than fine.* (2) £80-100

555 Tower (under Parliament), Halfcrowns (4), Group III (3), i.m's (P), (R) (N 2213; S 2840) and sun (N 2213; S 2840) and Group V, tall horse, m.m. sun (N 2214; S 2843). *First very fine, others fine, last rare.* (4) £70-80

556 Tower Shillings (2), Group A, m.m. lis (N 2216; S 2776; Sh A2/1) and Group E, m.m. anchor (to right), single-arched crown, large XII (N 2229; S 2792; Sh F5/1). *Very fine, first scratched on obverse.* (2) £80-100

***557** Tower Shilling, Group A, lightweight issue, m.m. cross calvary (over lis), 80.7grains (N 2216; S 2777; Sh A2/1). *Nearly very fine, very rare.* £150-180

558 Tower Shillings (5), first bust, m.m. lis, fourth bust (2), m.m. portcullis and m.m. crown, fifth (Aberystwyth) bust, m.m. anchor and sixth (Briot) bust, m.m. star (N 2216, 2223, 2225, 2230, 2231; S 2776, 2785, 2787, 2790, 2793). *Mostly fine or better.* (5) £100-120

559 Tower Shilling, fourth bust with *rev* plume over shield (3b), *obv* m.m. crown with quatrefoil of pellets at sides, *rev* m.m. crown over bell (see JGB 492 for *rev*; N 2226; S2778). *Fine and rare.* £50-60

560 Tower mint, Shilling, m.m.tun, Sixpence, m.m. triangle, Halfgroats (2), m.m.plume, *very fine*, m.m. harp, Twopence (2), m.m. bell, crown, Pennies (4), various initial marks; Tower mint under Parliament, Shilling, m.m. (R), Aberystwyth, Penny m.m. pellet; Exeter, Groat, m.m. rose, *very fine, attempted piercing from reverse,* and a forgery of a late declaration Sixpence, *except as stated, generally fair to fine;* together with Commonwealth, Halfgroats (2), Penny, *fine, all pierced or plugged.* (16) £80-120

ex Philip Greenall collection

561 Tower Sixpence, Group E, m.m. anchor (to right), large VI, the die has been altered from XII to VI (N 2245; S 2803). *Fine, edge nick at 2 o'clock, the alteration interesting and very rare.* £50-60

562 Tower Sixpences (5), 1625, first bust, m.m. lis, fourth bust (2), m.m. harp and m.m. tun, fifth (Aberystwyth) bust, m.m. triangle and sixth (Briot) bust, m.m. triangle (N 2235, 2240, 2241, 2245, 2246; S 2794, 2799, 2800, 2804, 2805). *Mostly fine, last better.* (5) £80-100

***563** Tower Sixpence, third bust with *rev* plume over shield (2b), m.m. rose (JGB 602; N 2239; S 2978). *Good fine, rare.* £80-100

ex R Carlyon-Britton collection

***564** Tower (under Parliament), Sixpence, Group G, m.m. sun (over eye) (N 2247/1; S 2848). *Good fine, with clear portrait, an unusually nice example of this very rare type.* £100-120

565 Tower Half-Groats (5), without bust (2), with inner circles, m.m. cross calvary and without inner circles, m.m. large anchor, third bust with *rev* plume over shield (2b), m.m. plume on *obv* only, fourth bust, m.m. (R) and seventh bust, m.m. sun. *Fine or better, last two under Parliament.* (5) £100-120

566 Tower Pennies (2), both fourth bust with m.m. two pellets (N 2268; S 2832), *very fine and better,* Halfpenny with rose both sides, *very fine,* and a copper Rose Farthing, *fine.* (4) £50-60

***567** Briot's coinage, First issue, Halfgroat, B below bust (N 2302; S 2856). *Good extremely fine and attractively toned.* £80-100

Ex Philip Greenall collection, Bt Baldwin

*568 Briot's coinage, First issue, Sixpence, m.m. flower and B (N 2301; S 2855). *Very fine.* £100-130

*569 Briot's coinage, Second issue (1638-1639), Halfcrown, m.m. anchor and B, *obv* king on horseback left, sword upright, reads BRITANN FR, *rev* crowned oval garnished shield, crowned C R at sides (JGB 724; N 2304; S 2858). *Striated both sides, but good very fine.* £350-400

ex Major A W Foster collection

*570 Briot's coinage, Second issue, Halfcrown, m.m. anchor and B (N 2304; S 2858). *Very fine.* £200-250

*571 Briot's coinage, Second issue, Shilling, m.m. anchor, *obv* crowned bust left, large lace collar with stellate pattern, *rev* square shield over cross moline (JGB 728/728A; N 2305; S 2860). *Extremely fine and toned.* £300-350

*572 Briot's coinage, Second issue, Shilling, m.m. anchor and B (N 2305; S 2859). *Very fine, a few scratches across shield.* £100-120

*573 Briot's coinage, Second issue, Sixpence, m.m. anchor (with mullet on *obv*), reads CHISTO (N 2306; S 2860) and Pattern Half-Groat, *obv* uncrowned bust right wearing ruff, reads MAG BRIT, *rev* interlinked C's, crown above, FIDEI DEFENSOR (JGB 1255; N 2687). *Both very fine.* (2) £120-150

574 Briot's coinage, Second issue, Sixpence, m.m. anchor and B (N 2306; S 2860). *Very fine, a few scratches across reverse.* £30-50

*575 Briot Pattern V-Farthings, *obv* crowned bust left to edge of coin, *rev* rose, value in exergue (JGB 1256; N 2689). *Almost extremely fine, very rare.* £400-500

ex Norweb IV collection, SCA 59, 16 June 1987, lot 1451

*576 Aberystwyth mint (1638/9-1642), Groat, m.m. book, *obv* small crowned bust left, plume in front and value behind, *rev* crowned oval garnished shield, plume above, m.m. to left (JGB 769; N 2338; S 2893). *Scratch behind crown, otherwise extremely fine.* £70-80

*577 Aberystwyth mint, Threepence, m.m. book, similar to last, reads M B FR ET H, colon stops (JGB 778/776; N 2340; S 2894). *Die flaws on obverse and traces of cabinet wear, almost extremely fine.* £70-80

*578 Aberystwyth mint, Halfgroat, m.m. book, *obv* crowned bust left with round lace collar, colon stops, *rev* large plume, IVSTITIA THRONVM FIRMAT (JGB 783/782; N 2343; S 2901). *Good very fine, rare.* £100-120

*579 Aberystwyth mint Groat, m.m. book, value IIII behind large bust, *rev* plume above shield (N 2338; S 2892), *very fine, small edge chip at 11 o'clock*, Aberystwyth Threepence, m.m. book, value III behind small bust, *rev* plume without bands above shield (N 2340; S 2894), *a little flat in centres but otherwise good very fine.*(2) £80-100

ex Philip Greenall collection

*580 Bristol mint (1643-1645), Halfcrown, 1644, *obv* m.m. plumelet, king on horseback left with sword upright, plumelet behind, *rev* m.m. Br mono, Declaration, three small neat plumes with bands above (a reverse variety of JGB 980; N 2489; S 3007). *Cabinet wear both sides, very fine.* £200-220

*581 Bristol mint, Halfcrown, 1644, m.m. plume, BR monogram below horse, *rev* BR monogram below date (N 2491; S 3009; Mor D6). *Good very fine, well-struck.* £300-400

*582 Bristol mint, Shilling, 1644, m.m. quatrefoil of five pellets on *obv* only, *obv* armoured bust left in lace collar, plume with bands in front and value behind, *rev* Declaration with three plumes above (central plume large with bands), date and Br mono below (JGB 996A; N 2500; S 3016). *Diagonal crease through crown, otherwise very fine.* £100-120

***583** Bristol mint, Groat, 1644, no m.m., similar to last (JGB 1004; N 2506; S 3023). *Obverse fair, reverse double-struck (135°), almost very fine.* £100-120

***584** Chester mint (1644), Halfcrown, m.m. three gerbs with sword between (arms of Chester), *obv* king on horseback left, plume with bands behind, CHST below, *rev* round garnished shield, CHRISTO AVSPICE REGNO (JGB 1111; N 2627/1; S 3130). *A little irregular in shape, almost very fine, rare.* £600-700

ex Bridgewater House collection, lot 296

***585** Truro mint (1642-1643), Crown, m.m. rose, *obv* king on horseback left facing forwards, *rev* oval garnished shield (JGB 1008, N 2531; S 3048). *Top edge weak both sides, otherwise nearly very fine.* £200-250

***586** Exeter mint (1643-1646), Crown, m.m. castle, 1645, similar to last but king faces viewer (JGB 1045; N 2561; S 3075). *Reverse slightly double-struck and obverse with traces of cabinet wear, very fine.* £200-220

Cooper, BNJ XLVI, illustrates this die as Lockett 12g, h or i, identified by the wide space between the date figures 4 and 5, but numbered 13 in error

587 Exeter mint, Shilling, 1644, m.m. rose, *obv* crowned bust left, value behind, *rev* oval garnished shield, date at end of legend (JGB 1062; N 2575; S 3085). *Doubly bent (as a love token?) and straightened, obverse fair, reverse fine.* £50-60

***588** Exeter mint, Groat, 1644, m.m. rose, type similar to last but date at beginning of legend on *obv* (JGB 1071; N 2579; S 3088). *Trace of crease across chest, very fine.* £150-180

***589** Late 'Declaration' issue (1645-1646), previously given to Lundy Island, Groat, 1646, m.m. plumelet, *obv* crowned bust left, plumelet in front and value behind, *rev* Declaration in three lines, three plumelets over scroll above and date below (JGB 1133; N 2525 (p191); S 3041). *D G double-struck at right edge, almost extremely fine.* £200-250

***590** Oxford mint (1642/3-1646), Half-Pound, 1643, *obv* m.m. plume with bands, king on horseback, plume with bands behind (a Shrewsbury die), *rev* m.m. quatrefoil of four pellets, Declaration, three plumes with bands and value above, date below (JGB Appendix I, 15; N 2404; S 2945). *Minor edge split (9 o'clock), good very fine.* £600-650

***591** Oxford mint, Halfcrown, 1646 OX, m.m. plume/five pellets, *rev* three Shrewsbury plumes above declaration, pellets between plumes and dividing figures of date (N 2432; S 2967; Mor C2). *Good fine, reverse double-struck in places, irregular flan.* £200-250

***592** Oxford mint, Halfcrown, 1643, m.m. plume with bands on *obv* only, *obv* king on horseback left, plume with bands behind, *rev* Declaration, three plumes with bands above and date below, colon stops (JGB 889; N 2413; S 2914). *Weak in parts, almost very fine.* £150-180

593 Oxford mint, Shilling, 1642, m.m. plume with bands on *obv* only, *obv* crowned bust left, value behind, *rev* Declaration with pellet stops and colon stops in legend (a *rev* variety of JGB 924-5; N 2439; S 2971). *Irregular shape and with two edge splits, almost fine.* £60-70

***594** Oxford mint, Shilling 1642, engraved with letter F both sides and fitted within a collar (proud of both sides) for use as a shovel-board piece (N 2439; S 3011; Morr B3). *Fine, very rare.* £200-250

See 'A Tudor Gaming Piece', by J.J.North, SNC April 1975, for shovel piece of Edward VI. The collars of the (relatively) common Edward VI pieces tend to be flush with the obverses.

***595** Oxford mint, Groat 1644, m.m. floriate cross on *obv* only, *obv* armoured crowned bust left with lion's head on shoulder, plume without bands in front and value behind, *rev* Declaration, lis either side of single plume without bands above, date and OX below (JGB 956; N 2462; S 2985). *Obverse slightly double-struck, almost very fine, reverse good very fine.* £120-140

the floriate cross was a private mark of the engraver Thomas Rawlins

*596 Oxford mint, Threepence, 1646/4, m.m. lis on *obv* only, similar to last but with three lis above Declaration (JGB 963; N 2473; S 2995). *Centres a little flat but very fine.* £120-140

*597 Shrewsbury mint (1642), Pound, 1642, *obv* m.m. quatrefoil of four pellets, king on horseback left trampling over arms, plume without bands behind, *rev* m.m. five pellets, Declaration with three plumes without bands and value above, date below (JGB 803/796; N 2362; S 2918). *Reverse very fine, obverse nearly so with die break at top and two flan flaws, rare.* £1200-1500

*598 Shrewsbury mint, Halfcrown, 1642, m.m. quatrefoil of four pellets on *obv* only, types similar to last but single plume between pellets above Declaration (JGB 817/820; N 2373; S 2929). *Irregular shape, deep scratches both sides and horseman smoothed, otherwise fine, rare.* £200-220

*599 'W' mint (1644), probably Worcester, previously given to Weymouth, Halfcrown, m.m. castle (off flan) on *obv* only, *obv* king on horseback left, horse's tail between legs and mane blown forward, small W below, *rev* square crowned shield, CHRISTO legend (JGB 1142; N 2587; S 3096). *Short of flan (168.3grains), legends mostly missing, centres very fine.* £150-200

*600 Hartlebury Castle (Worcs.) mint (1646), Halfcrown, *obv* m.m. pear, king on horseback left, *rev* m.m. three pears, oval garnished shield, HC within lower garnishing, CHRISTO legend (JGB 1137; N 2626; S 3129). *A little squarish in shape (rocker dies?), some scratches below horse, otherwise good very fine, rare, the initials HC clear.* £1500-1600

ex H M Lingford collection

*601 York mint (1643-1644), Halfcrown, m.m. lion, type 4, EBOR below horse, struck in base silver (N 2312; S 2866). *Very fine, some scratches behind horse.* £100-150

These pieces are considered to be forgeries

*602 York mint, Halfcrown, m.m. lion, type 6, EBOR below horse, oval garnished shield on reverse, with crowned CR at sides and flowers in legend (N 2314; S 2868; Besly 3B). *Good extremely fine, planchet more bowed than usual, a handsome specimen.* £400-500

The Baldwin tray ticket states ex Murchison and Webb

603 York mint, Halfcrown, m.m. lion, type 7 (Besly 2J; N 2315; S 2869), *a little off-centre, fine,* and Threepence, m.m. lion, *rev* square shield on long cross fleury, EB(double cut)OR above (Besly 1C; JGB 1104; N 2323; S 2877), *pawnbroker's mark in reverse field, but good very fine.* (2) £100-120

*604 York mint, Halfcrown, m.m. lion, type 7, EBOR below horse, *rev* oval garnished shield, no CR or flowers (N 2315; S 2869; Besly 2H). *Some hairline scratches on reverse, good very fine, attractive.* £150-200

*605 Sieges of Newark (surrendered 6 May 1646), lozenge-shaped Halfcrown, 1646, *obv* large crown between C R, XXX below, *rev* OBS : NEWARK 1646 in three lines (JGB 1222; N 2638; S 3140). *Very fine.* £350-400

the reverse die was also used for the Shilling (JGB 1225) and Ninepence, see next lot (JGB 1227)

*606 Sieges of Newark, Shilling, 1646, types similar, from the same *rev* die as last (JGB 1227; N 2641; S 3144). *Scratches at lower edge of obverse, almost very fine, struck on gilt plate, the rim pattern clearly showing on reverse and as such very rare and interesting.* £500-600

*607 Sieges of Newark, Shilling, 1645, reads NEWARKE, high arched crown (N 2640; S 3142). *Very fine, pierced at top.* £350-400

*608 Sieges of Newark, Shilling, 1645, reads NEWARK (N 2640; S 3143). *Very fine, plugged.* £350-400

*609 Sieges of Newark, Sixpence, 1646, reads NEWARK, high arched crown (N 2642; S 3146). *Struck from a piece of gilt plate, the rim pattern of which is apparent on the reverse, very fine, pierced.* £300-350

see "Flans for Newark Siege Coins" by H R Jessop, SNC March 1976

*610 Siege of Pontefract (June 1648 - March 1648/9), octagonal Shilling, 1648 in the name of Charles II (ie after 30 January 1648/9), *obv* HANC DEVS DEDIT in three lines, crown above, 1648 below, CAROL II legend, *rev* castle gateway, OBS to left, PC above and muzzle of gun to right, POST MORTEM PATRIS PRO FILIO (JGB 1235; N 2644; S 3151). *Trace of double-striking, very fine, rare.* £1200-1500

611 Farthings, Rose issue (2), single arched crown (N 2291; S 3206), *good very fine and very fine*, brass Shilling coin weight, value below crowned CR, *rev* GRANES WITHOUT around crowned rose, *fine*, other farthings (13) of James I and Charles I, *fair to fine.* (16) £60-80

Commonwealth (1649-1660)

*612 Halfcrown 1652, m.m. sun (N 2722; S 3215). *Very fine, obverse better.* £200-220

*613 Halfcrown 1653, m.m. sun, two stops only on obverse (N 2722; S 3215). *Very fine.* £180-220

*614 Shilling 1651, m.m. sun (N 2724; S 3217). *Very fine.* £120-150

615 Shillings (2) both 1651, one with *obv* no stops (ESC 983B), *chisel cuts both sides, fair,* and other with no stop after ENGLAND (ESC 984B), *about fine,* Half-Groat, Penny and Halfpenny, *last very fine, others nearly so.* (5) £100-120

*616 Shilling 1652, m.m. sun (N 2724; S 3217). *Very fine.* £120-150

*617 Sixpence 1649, m.m. sun (N 2726; S 3219). *Almost extremely fine, parts of legend a little double-struck.* £150-180

618 Halfgroat (N 2718; S 3221), Penny (N 2719; S 3222), Halfpenny (N 2719; S 3223). *Very fine.* (3) £70-90

Oliver Cromwell (died 1658)

*619 Oliver Cromwell, Protectorate, Pattern Halfcrown, 1658 (N 2746; S 3227A). *Almost extremely fine.* £500-600

*620 Pattern Shilling, 1658, by Thomas Simon, *obv* laureate draped bust left, *rev* crowned shield, PAX QVÆRITVR BELLO, edge milled (ESC 1005; S 3228). *Hair scratches on obverse, cleaned and artificially toned, about extremely fine, rare.* £500-550

Richard Cromwell (1658-1660)

*621 Sixpence 1660, m.m. anchor (N 2727; S 3220). *About fine, bent twice and straightened, very rare.* £100-120

ex Philip Greenall collection, ex SCA, 8 October 1986, lot 80

Charles II (1660-1685)

*622 Hammered coinage (1660-1662), Second issue with mark of value, Unite, m.m. crown on obverse only, *obv* laureate bust left, XX behind, *rev* crowned garnished shield between C R (Schneider dies O.1/R.2; N 2754; S 3304). *Traces of double-striking as is usual, very fine and toned, rare.* £1000-1200

*623 Hammered coinage, Third issue with mark of value and inner circles, Halfcrown, m.m. crown, reads MAG BR FR (ESC 456; S 3321). *Reverse very fine, obverse nearly so.* £150-180

*624 Hammered coinage, Third issue, Shilling and Sixpence, similar to last (ESC 1019, 1510; S 3322, 3323). *First with many fine scratches on bust and Second with profile flat, otherwise both nearly very fine.* (2) £120-150

625 Hammered coinage, Third issue, Threepence, m.m. crown, *obv* mark of value (N 2769; S 3325). *Very fine, chipped at 3 o'clock.* £30-40

626 Hammered coinage, Groat, Threepence and Halfgroats (4) (ESC 1839, 1957, 2161, 2165 and 2168 (2)). *Mostly very fine, last two machine-made.* (6) £100-120

*627 Guinea 1678, Fourth bust (S 3344). *Fine.* £140-160

628 Halfcrown 1663, first bust, regnal year XV (ESC 457; S 3361). *Good fine, high points of bust rubbed, die flaw in obverse field.* £80-100

*629 Halfcrown 1670, third bust, regnal year VICESIMO SECVNDO (ESC 467; S 3365). *Very fine, reverse better, high points of bust rubbed, toned.* £130-150

630 Halfcrown 1671, third bust, regnal year VICESIMO TERTIO (ESC 468; S 3366). *Very fine.* £100-120

*631 Halfcrown 1679, fourth bust, regnal year TRICESIMO PRIMO (ESC 481; S 3367). *Good very fine.* £250-300

632 English hammered coinage (12), Henry VI to Charles II, comprising Henry VI Calais annulet Groat, James I Shillings (2), Charles II hammered threepence, *good fine,* others (8). *Except as stated, mostly fair to fine, one pierced.* (12) £50-70

Ex Philip Greenall collection

James II (1685-1688)

*633 Halfcrown 1685, first bust, regnal year PRIMO (ESC 493; S 3408). *Very fine, struck a little off-centre with light wear to high points of bust and some edge knocks.* £100-120

*634 Halfcrown 1686, first bust, regnal year SECVNDO (ESC 494; S 3408). *Good very fine.* £180-200

*635 Halfcrown 1688, second bust, regnal year QVARTO (ESC 502; S 3409). *Almost very fine, irregular flan, scarce.* £80-100

William and Mary (1689-1694)

*636 Halfcrown 1689, first busts, regnal year PRIMO (ESC 507; S 3434). *Good very fine.* £150-180

*637 Halfcrown 1689, first busts, regnal year PRIMO (ESC 503; S 3434). *Good very fine, slight haymarks both sides.* £150-180

638 Halfcrown 1689, first busts, regnal year PRIMO (ESC 506; S 3434). *Almost very fine, high points of bust rubbed.* £60-80

639 Halfcrown 1689, first busts, regnal year PRIMO (ESC 511; S 3435). *Almost very fine, busts rubbed.* £60-80

*640 Halfcrown 1692, second busts, regnal year QVARTO (ESC 517; S 3436). *Very fine, toned.* £100-120

641 Halfcrown 1693, second busts, regnal year QVINTO (ESC 519; S 3436). *Very fine, flan flaw through Mary's eye and cheek, toned.* £80-100

William III (1694-1702)

642 Crown 1696, first bust, regnal year OCTAVO (ESC 89; S 3470). *About very fine, toned.* £60-80

643 Crown 1696, first bust, regnal year OCTAVO (ESC 89; S 3470). *About very fine, small flan flaw and edge cracks on reverse.* £50-60

644 Halfcrowns (2) 1697, regnal year NONO, and 1700, regnal year DECIMO TERTIO, first bust, *rev* large shields (ESC 541, 562; S 3487, 3494). *Good fine and about very fine.* (2) £80-100

645 Halfcrowns (3) 1698, regnal year DECIMO, 1700, regnal year DVODECIMO and 1701, regnal year DECIMO TERTIO (ESC 554, 561, 564; S 3494). *Very fine, good very fine and good fine.* (3) £130-150

646 Twopence 1700, Penny 1701, **Anne,** Fourpence 1713, **George I,** Pennies (2) 1718, 1725, **George II,** Pennies (5) 1737, 1752, 1754, 1758, 1759, **George IV,** Pennies (2) 1826, 1830, **William IV,** Pennies (3) 1833, 1834, 1835. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (15) £80-120

Anne (1702-1714)

*647 Guinea 1714, third bust (S 3574). *Good very fine, light scuff marks.* £300-400

*648 Crown 1703 VIGO, regnal year TERTIO (ESC 99; S 3576). *Very fine or better.* £250-300

*649 Halfcrown 1703 VIGO, regnal year TERTIO (ESC 569; S 3580). *Good very fine, obverse better, steel-blue toning.* £130-150

*650 Halfcrowns (2) 1706, regnal year QVINTO, and 1707, regnal year SEXTO, *illustrated*, both *rev* roses and plumes alternately in angles (ESC 572, 573; S 3582). *Very fine, the first with some wear to high points of bust, scarce.* (2) £120-140

*651 Halfcrowns (2) 1707, regnal year SEPTIMO, 1707E regnal year SEXTO (ESC 574, 575; S 3604, 3605). *Very fine and good very fine (illustrated).* (2) £130-150

*652 Halfcrown 1708, regnal year SEPTIMO (ESC 576; S 3604). *Extremely fine, toned, flan slightly misshapen, the slightest wear to high points of bust.* £130-150

*653 Halfcrown 1712, regnal year UNDECIMO, *rev* roses and plumes alternately in angles (ESC 582; S 3607). *Good very fine, toned.* £120-140

654 Halfcrown 1714, regnal year DECIMO TERTIO (ESC 585; S 3607). *Almost very fine, shield scraped.* £40-60

George I (1714-1727)

*655 Quarter-Guinea 1718 (S 3638). *Good very fine, light wear to high points, small scratch on reverse.* £100-120

*656 Halfcrown 1723 SSC, regnal year DECIMO (ESC 592; S 3643). *Very fine, reverse better, scarce.* £140-160

George II (1727-1760)

*657 Two-Guineas 1738 (S 3667A). *Very fine.* £250-300

*658 Two-Guineas 1739 (S 3667A). *Very fine.* £300-350

*659 Two-Guineas 1740 (S 3668). *Fine.* £180-220

*660 Halfcrown 1731, regnal year QVINTO, *rev* roses and plumes alternately in angles (ESC 595; S 3692). *Almost extremely fine, slightly scraped at centre of reverse.* £180-200

*661 Halfcrown 1739, regnal year DVODECIMO, *rev* roses in angles (ESC 600; S 3693). *About extremely fine, toned.* £180-200

*662 Halfcrown 1745 LIMA, regnal year DECIMO NONO (ESC 605; S 3695). *Almost extremely fine.* £60-70

*663 Halfcrown 1746 LIMA, regnal year DECIMO NONO (ESC 606; S 3695A). *Extremely fine, minor flaws in reverse flan.* £80-100

*664 Proof Halfcrown 1746, regnal year VICESIMO (ESC 608; S 3696). *Almost extremely fine, but mishandled, rare.* £300-400

George III (1760-1820)

*665 Pattern Proof Two Pounds 1820, new coinage, by B Pistrucci, GEORGIUS III D:G: BRITANNIARUM REX F:D: continuous legend around laureate head right, unsigned, *rev* St George and the dragon, BP below ground line, edge reads ANNO REGNI LX DECUS ET TUTAMEN (cf Douglas Morris lot 144; S 3784). *The surfaces rather marked, otherwise extremely fine, only 60 specimens struck.* £8000-9000

*666 Proof Sovereign 1817, GEORGIUS III D:G: BRITANNIAR: REX F:D:, laureate head right, 1817 below, *rev* St George and the dragon within garter inscribed HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE, edge plain (cf MCE 464; cf Douglas Morris lot 140). *Brilliant proof.* £1200-1400

*667 Proof Half-Sovereign 1817, GEORGIUS III DEI GRATIA, laureate head right, 1817 below, *rev* BRITANNIARUM REX FID: DEF:, crowned shield, edge grained (cf MCE 467; cf Douglas Morris lot 135). *Practically unmarked brilliant proof.* £600-700

*668 Guinea 1774, Fourth head (S 3728). *Very fine.* £80-120

669 Guinea 1790, Fifth head, spade reverse (S 3729). *Fine.* £60-70

*670 Guinea 1791, Fifth head, spade reverse (S 3729). *Very fine.* £80-100

*671 Guinea 1793, Fifth head, spade reverse (S 3729). *Very fine.* £80-100

672 Guinea 1794, Fifth head, spade reverse (S 3729). *Good fine.* £70-80

673 Guinea 1798, Fifth head, spade reverse (S 3729). *Fine.* £60-70

*674 Guinea 1798, laureate bust, *rev* crowned 'spade' shield (S 3729), *extremely fine, illustrated,* and a brockage of a Young Head Shilling of Victoria, *this toned good very fine and unusual.* (2) £160-180

*675 Half-Guinea 1785, Fourth head (S 3734). *Good extremely fine.* £220-250

*676 Quarter-Guinea 1762 (S 3741). *Extremely fine.* £80-100

*677 Pattern Crown, undated, by Thomas Webb and George Mills for James Mudie, laureate head right, signed below, legend around, *rev* cruciform shields, signed in first quarter by rim, plain edge (ESC 221). *Almost extremely fine, some slight wear to highpoints of bust and surface abrasions, rare.* £250-300

*678 Emergency issue, Countermarked Dollar, Mexico 8-Reales 1795 M̊, oval countermark with head of George III (ESC 129; S 3765A). *Both coin and countermark very fine.* £100-120

*679 Emergency issue, Countermarked Half Dollar, 4-Reales 1792, oval countermark (ESC 611; S 3767). *Very fine, countermark better, scarce.* £160-180

*680 Last or New coinage (1816-1820), Crown 1819, regnal year LIX (ESC 215; S 3787). *Good extremely fine, minor hairlines and nicks on obverse.* £180-200

*681 Last or New coinage, Crown 1819, regnal year LX (ESC 216; S 3787), Halfcrown 1819, *obv* small head (ESC 623; S 3789). *First good very fine, rubbed in places with small nicks both sides, the second extremely fine, illustrated.* (2) £80-100

*682 Halfcrown 1816, *obv* 'bull' head (ESC 613; S 3788). *Extremely fine.* £60-80

683 Halfcrown 1816, *obv* 'bull' head (ESC 613; S 3788). *Extremely fine.* £60-80

*684 Halfcrown 1817, *obv* 'bull' head (ESC 616; S 3788). *Good extremely fine.* £80-100

685 Halfcrown 1817 (ESC 618; S 3879), Shilling 1787 (ESC 1225; S 3746). *Good very fine and very fine.* (2) £60-80

*686 Halfcrown 1818, *obv* small head (ESC 621; S 3789). *Extremely fine.* £60-80

Bank of England issues (1798-1815)

***687** Æ Pattern Dollar 1798, bust as last but K only on truncation, *rev* crowned shield, dies G1 (ESC 175A). *Obverse struck from a partly rusted die, extremely fine and extremely rare.* £350-400

***688** Pattern Dollar 1804, bust as previous, first leaf points upright to of D of DEI, stops between CHK on truncation, *rev* shield within garter, crowned dies I3 (ESC 182). *Attractively toned, extremely fine, rare.* £1000-1200

***689** Dollar 1804, laureate draped bust facing right, first leaf 'of wreath' points to right of E of DEI, no stops between CHK on truncation, *rev* Britannia seated facing left, dies B2 (ESC 148; S 3768). *Lightly brushed, otherwise extremely fine with prooflike fields.* £200-220

***690** Æ Pattern Dollar 1804, laureate draped bust facing left, five berries on wreath, two stars on truncation, *rev* Britannia seated facing left, dies K2 (ESC 193). *Extremely fine, very rare.* £250-300

***691** Dollar 1804, laureate draped bust facing right (ESC 144; S 3768) and Token Three Shillings 1814 (ESC 422; S 3770). *Very fine, first illustrated.* (2) £80-100

***692** Æ Pattern Token Five Shillings and Sixpence 1811, laureate draped bust facing right, first leaf points to centre of E of DEI, stops between CHK on truncation, *rev* Britannia seated facing left, value and date in exergue, dies C4 (ESC 195). *Extremely fine, very rare.* £250-300

***693** Æ Pattern Token Five Shillings and Sixpence, 1811, laureate draped bust facing left, five berries on wreath, two stars on truncation, *rev* value and date within wreath, dies K5a (ESC 206). *Extremely fine.* £200-220

694 Three Shillings (2) 1811, laureate armoured bust facing right (ESC 408; S 3769) and 1812, laureate bust facing right (ESC 416; S 3770), and One Shilling and Sixpences (2), 1811, laureate armoured bust facing right (ESC 969; S 3771), and 1815, laureate bust facing right (ESC 978; S 3772). *Last very fine, others extremely fine.* (4) £150-180

695 Token Eighteen Pence (3) 1811 (ESC 969; S 3771), 1812, 1813 (ESC 972, 976; S 3772). *Last extremely fine, others almost so.* (3) £50-60

696 Token Eighteen Pence (3) 1811 (ESC 969; S 3771), *very fine*, 1812, 1813 (ESC 972, 976; S 3772), *very fine, toned and about extremely fine;* Bank of Ireland, Token Ten Pence, *rev* inscription in wreath (S 6618), *very fine.* (4) £50-60

***697** Pattern Ninepence 1812, laureate bust facing right, *rev* value and date within wreath (ESC 1478; S 3773). *Attractively toned, extremely fine, very rare.* £650-700

George IV (1820-1830)

***698** Pattern Proof Five Pounds 1826, 39.93g, by W Wyon after Chantry's model, and J-B Merlen, GEORGIUS IV DEI GRATIA, bare head left, date below, *rev* BRITANNIARUM REX FID: DEF:, crowned shield of arms draped with ermine mantle, edge reads ANNO REGNI SEPTIMO DECUS ET TUTAMEN, rosette stops (L&S 27; cf Douglas Morris lot 169; S 3797). *Almost unblemished, brilliant proof.* £6000-6500

***699** Two-Pounds 1823 (S 3798). *Good extremely fine.* £400-600

***700** Pattern Proof Two Pounds 1825, 15.88g, by W Wyon after Chantry's model, and J-B Merlen, GEORGIUS IV DEI GRATIA, bare head left, date below, *rev* BRITANNIARUM REX FID: DEF:, crowned shield of arms draped with ermine mantle, edge plain (cf Douglas Morris lot 165). *Minor marks and edge bump, otherwise brilliant proof.* £2000-2500

***701** Sovereign 1825 (S 3800). *Good very fine, scuffed.* £250-300

*702 Crown 1821, regnal year SECUNDO, *obv* laureate head, *rev* St. George (ESC 246; S 3805). *Very fine or better, toned, small nicks and scratches on obverse.* £100-120

*703 Halfcrowns (2) 1820 (ESC 628; S 3807), 1823 (ESC 634; S 3808). *Good very fine and very fine.* (2) £70-80

704 Halfcrown 1821, *obv* laureate head, *rev* shield (ESC 631; S 3807). *Good extremely fine, toned.* £80-100

*705 Halfcrown 1825, *obv* bare head, *rev* shield with crest (ESC 642; S 3809). *Extremely fine.* £50-70

*706 Bronzed Proof Farthing 1826 (BMC 1440; S 3825). *Extremely fine.* £60-80

William IV (1830-1837)

*707 Pattern Proof Two Pounds 1831, 15.88g, by W Wyon after Chantry's model, and J-B Merlen, GULIELMUS IV D:G: BRITANNIAR: REX F:D:, bare head right, WW incuse on truncation, *rev* crowned shield of arms draped with ermine mantle, ANNO 1831 below, edge plain (cf Douglas Morris lot 183; S 3828). *Brilliant proof.* £4000-4500

*708 Proof Set 1831, comprising silver Halfcrown, Shilling, Sixpence, Maundy Fourpence, Threepence, Twopence, Penny, bronze Penny, Halfpenny, Farthing, in relatively modern customised Royal Mint case. *Virtually as struck, toned.* (10) £1000-1200

*709 Proof Sovereign 1831, similar type as preceding coin, the shield without mantle, edge plain (cf MCE 489; Douglas Morris lot 179; S 3829). *Surface scuffs, the brilliant proof surfaces impaired.* £900-1000

*710 Proof Half-Sovereign 1831, same type as preceding coin, but unsigned on truncation, edge plain (cf Douglas Morris lot 172; S 3830). *Minor marks on the brilliant surfaces.* £800-900

*711 Sovereign 1837, second bust (S 3829B). *Extremely fine.* £250-350

*712 Halfcrowns (2) 1834, *obv* WW on truncation (ESC 660; S 3834A), 1836, *obv* WW (ESC 666; S 3834). *Good very fine, first very rare, illustrated.* (2) £180-200

713 Maundy Penny to Fourpence, 1832 (ESC 2439; S 3840). *Extremely fine, occasional hairlines.* (4) £40-50

Victoria (1837-1901)

*714 Pattern Proof 'Una and the Lion' Five Pounds 1839, 38.58g, by W Wyon, VICTORIA D:G: BRITANNIARUM REGINA F:D:, young head left, signed on truncation W. WYON. RA, *rev* DIRIGIT DEUS GRESSUS MEOS. (May God direct my steps), the Queen as Una, wearing plain mantle, holding orb and sceptre and guiding the British lion, in exergue MDCCCXXXIX. and signed W WYON R.A., edge plain (L&S 16; cf Douglas Morris lot 228; S 3851var). *Surface marks from handling, otherwise good extremely fine, extremely rare with plain edge.* £9000-11000

*715 Pattern Proof 'Una and the Lion' Five Pounds 1839, 38.14g, by W Wyon, VICTORIA D:G: BRITANNIARUM REGINA F:D:, young head left, signed on truncation W WYON. RA, *rev* DIRIGE DEUS GRESSUS MEOS. (May God direct my steps), the Queen as Una, wearing mantle with Garter star, holding orb and sceptre and guiding the British lion, in exergue MDCCCXXXIX and signed W. WYON R.A., edge with ANNO REGNI TERTIO DECUS ET TUTAMEN, rosette stops (L&S 17; Douglas Morris 229; S 3851). *Light surface marks in field, brilliant proof.* £11000-12000

*716 Jubilee Proof Two Pounds 1887, VICTORIA D: G: BRITT: REG: F:D:, crowned bust left by Sir J E Boehm, signed J.E.B. on truncation, *rev* St George and the dragon, by Pistrucci, signed B P below groundline, 1887 in exergue, edge grained (S 3865). *The bloom only slightly impaired on obverse, the reverse brilliant.* £600-700

*717 Proof Set 1853, comprising gold Sovereign, Half-Sovereign, silver Gothic Crown, Halfcrown, Gothic Florin, Shilling, Sixpence, Fourpence, Maundy Fourpence, Threepence, (Twopence lacking), Penny, copper Penny, Halfpenny, Farthing, Half-Farthing, contained within the contemporary shield-shaped case from Garrard's, Regent Street, London. *Minor hairlines on the gold and large silver, the silver and copper toning, last coin with three scratches on obverse, otherwise uncirculated and as struck.* (15) £12000-14000

*718 Crown 1845, Young head, regnal year VIII (ESC 282; S 3882). *Good very fine.* £150-200

*719 'Gothic' Crown 1847, regnal year UNDECIMO (ESC 288; S 3883). *Extremely fine with brilliant fields, minor hairlines.* £400-500

720 Jubilee coinage, Crowns (2) 1887, 1890, milled edge and Old head coinage, Crown 1897, regnal year LXI (ESC 296, 300, 313; S 3921, 3937). *About very fine to good very fine, reverse of second coin badly rubbed.* (3) £50-60

721 Jubilee coinage, Crown 1890, milled edge, Double-Florins (2) 1887, *rev* Roman I in date, 1889 *rev* Arabic 1 in date, Halfcrowns (2) 1887, 1890 (ESC 300, 394, 397, 719, 723; S 3921, 3922, 3923, 3924). *Good very fine and better, last coin scarce.* (5) £80-100

722 Old head coinage, Crown 1897, regnal year LXI, Halfcrowns (4) 1893, 1894, 1897, 1900 (ESC 313, 726, 728, 731, 734; S 3937, 3938). *Good very fine or better, the 1894 Halfcrown scarce.* (5) £100-120

*723 Pattern 'Gothic' Florin 1848, plain edge (ESC 799, 886). *Extremely fine, deep tone.* £350-450

*724 Young head coinage, Halfcrowns (4) 1844, 1881, 1884, 1887, all Young head, *obv* no initials (ESC 677, 707, 712, 717; S 3888, 3889). *Extremely fine or nearly so, first illustrated.* (4) £220-260

725 Maundy Penny, 1858, Twopence, 1892, Threepence 1893, Groat 1839, *extremely fine or better,* together with copper Pennies (2), 1854, 1855, *very fine.* (6) £40-50

726 Fourpence (7) 1838, 1860, 1866, 1874, 1882, 1895, 1898, Threepence 1887, Twopence (8) 1838, 1855, 1869, 1889, 1894, 1895, 1899, 1900, Pennies (8) 1838, 1841, 1844, 1855, 1876, 1889 (2), 1898, **Edward VII,** Fourpence (3) 1903, 1905, 1908, Twopence (2) 1903, 1904, Penny 1903, **George V,** Fourpence (10) 1911, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1929, 1930, 1933, 1935, Twopence (8) 1911, 1922, 1924, 1925, 1927, 1930, 1934, 1935, **George VI,** Fourpence (7) 1939, 1940, 1942, 1945, 1949, 1950, 1952, Twopence 1944. *Very fine to extremely fine, a few better.* (56) £180-200

Edward VII (1901-1910)

*727 Matt Proof Five-Pounds 1902 (S 3966). *Good extremely fine.* £450-550

*728 Two-Pounds 1902 (S 3967). *Extremely fine, edge nicks on reverse between three and five o'clock.* £150-180

729 Matt Proof Crown, Halfcrown and Shilling 1902 (ESC 362, 747, 1411; S 3979, 3980, 3982). *Very fine or better.* (3) £60-70

730 Crown 1902 (ESC 361; S 3978); together with Matt Proofs (3) Halfcrown, Florin and Shilling 1902 (ESC 747, 920, 1411; S 3980, 3981, 3982). *First extremely fine, others very fine or better.* (4) £80-100

George V (1910-1936)

*731 Proof Two-Pounds 1911 (S 3995). *Virtually as struck.* £300-400

732 Fourth coinage (1927-1936), Proof Crown 1927, milled edge and Silver Jubilee Commemorative issue, Crown 1935 (ESC 367, 375; S 4036, 4048). *Extremely fine and nearly so, both with a slightly impaired reverse.* (2) £70-90

733 Fourth coinage, Crown 1936, *rev* crown in wreath, milled edge (ESC 381; S 4036). *Very fine, rare.* £60-80

734 Halfcrowns (7), First coinage 1913, 1919, Second coinage 1922, 1923, Fourth coinage 1931, 1932, 1935 (ESC 760, 766, 769, 770, 780, 781, 784; S 4011, 4021, 4037). *Good fine to good very fine, all but last scarce.* (7) £30-40

George VI (1936-1952)

*735 Proof Five-Pounds 1937 (S 4074). *Virtually as struck.* £450-550

Elizabeth II (1952-)

736 Pre-Decimal Coinage, nickel-brass Threepence 1954 (S 4153), with an unusual planchet flaw at 9 o'clock whereby a flake is partially detached from the flan at REGINA has become detached and folded over in striking, with the legend face still showing (see illustration), *uncirculated,* Decimal Coinage, One Penny 1987, **struck in cupro-nickel** (S 4381), *almost as struck but with some small marks to portrait, the planchet without raised rim border usual on the regular issue, uncirculated,* One Penny 1994, **struck in brass** (S 4381), *the flan not full leaving coin without half the raised rim, uncirculated;* **Ireland,** Eire, Decimal Coinage, cupro-nickel Five Pence 1993, mis-struck, *extremely fine.* (4) £30-40

737 British hammered coins (4), **Henry III,** Long Cross Penny, London, Ricard, class Vg (N 997; S 1373), *very fine,* **Elizabeth I,** First issue, Penny, m.m. martlet (N 1988; S 2558), Second issue, Sixpence, 1573, m.m. ermine (N 1997; S 2562), **Scotland, James VI,** Eighth coinage, Quarter Thistle-Merk 1601 (S 5499). *Fine, except as stated.* (4) £40-50

738 British milled coinage (35), Charles II to George V, mostly silver, including Crowns (2), Sixpence 1745, obverse legend engraved *Wm HOPKINS born Feb:10 1800,* gilded Soho Penny 1797 and Farthing 1799, base contemporary forgeries for Bank of England 3-Shillings and 30-Pence Irish. *Varied state.* (35) £140-180

Ex Philip Greenall collection

Anglo-Gallic

Edward III (1327-1355)

*739 Leopard, Third issue (July 1537), m.m. cross pattée on obverse only, *obv* crowned leopard left, *rev* floreate cross, leopards in angles, 54.6grains, 3.54g (Elias 39a; Beresford-Jones 27/35; F 4). *A trifle off-centre and small edge split (9 o'clock), very fine and rare.* £1200-1500

Edward the Black Prince (1355-1375, son of Edward III)

*740 Pavillon, Second issue, La Rochelle, *obv* prince standing beneath a Gothic portico, ED PO GNS RE ANGL PNPS AQVI, double voided quatrefoil stops, *rev* cross with ∈C in voided centre within ornate quatrefoil, lis and leopards in angles, DNS AIVTO Z PTECTO ME Z IIPO SPA (over E) IT COR MEVM R, double rosette stops, 73.6grains, 4.77g (Elias 158; Beresford-Jones 220/230 var; F 5). *Almost extremely fine, rare.* £2000-2500

Henry VI (1422-1458)

*741 Salut, Paris, m.m. crown, *obv* shield of France and England, Virgin Mary and Angel Gabriel above, AVE on scroll between, *rev* long cross, lis, leopard and h around, with tressure of ten arches (Elias 264; F 301). *Extremely fine, rare thus.* £800-900

Scotland

James IV (1488-1531)

742 Billon Plack and ½-Plack, **Mary,** billon Lion, **James VI,** Ten Shillings 1598, *fine, uneven flan,* ¼-Thistle Merk 1602, **Charles II,** Merk 1664, **William II/III,** Five-Shillings (2), 1695, 1700, **Charles II,** copper Twopence 1663; **Ireland,** copper Wood's Halfpenny 1723. *Generally fair to fine.* (10) £40-50

Ex Philip Greenall collection

Mary (1542-1567)

*743 First period, billon Penny, crowned infant head facing, *rev* cross fourchée, OPIDVM EDINBUR (S 5440). *Obverse fine, portrait double-struck, reverse good very fine.* £100-120

Ex Philip Greenall collection

James VI (1567-1625)

*744 Eighth coinage, Sword-and-Sceptre Piece, 1602, *obv* crowned shield, *rev* sword and sceptre saltire, thistle either side, crown above and date below (S 5460). *Almost very fine.* £200-220

Charles I (1625-1649)

*745 Intermediate issue, Thirty-Shillings, m.m. thistle (S 5554). *Good very fine.* £150-200

*746 Briot's issue, Twelve-Shillings, m.m. B (S 5558). *Almost extremely fine.* £120-150

*747 Falconer's anonymous issue, Twelve Shillings, m.m. thistle (S 5564). *Good very fine.* £100-150

Ireland

Edward I (1272-1307)

748 Farthing, Second coinage, Dublin (S 6267). *Fair, reverse fine.* £40-60

James I (1603-1626)

749 Sixpence, Second coinage, m.m. rose (S 6517). *Fine.* £50-70

Seventeenth Century tokens

750 Hampshire, Winchester, Will Fletcher, Farthing (W 220), Somerset, Bath, William Smith, Farthing 1666 (W 34), Yeovil, Philip Haynes, Farthing 1655 (W 336). *Fine.* (3) £40-50

*751 Lincolnshire, Wainfleet, John Shaw, Halfpenny 1670 (W 268). *Very fine.* £40-50

*752 Yorkshire, Doncaster, Thomas Burton, Halfpenny 1667, Mercers arms (W 65). *Good very fine, rare.* £40-50

Eighteenth/Nineteenth Century tokens

753 Essex, Walton-on-the-Naze, Æ (2), I.K. and date 17/36 stamped above and below, *rev* WALTON across, date 17/36 stamped above and below (DW 146). *Fair, stamps fine.* (2) £15-25

754 Lancashire, Liverpool, copper Halfpennies (27) (DH 61, 62, 65, 66, 67, 72, 73, 76, 79b, 79c, 79e, 79k [2], 84, 87, 93, 94, 98, 104, 104a, 104b, 105, 108d, 111c, 114, 115, 118, 120f). *Mostly very fine, some extremely fine, several scarce or rare.* (27) £200-250

*755 Lancashire, Lancaster, Halfpenny 1794, struck in white metal (DH 3). *Extremely fine, rare.* £30-40

756 Lancashire, Lancaster, copper Halfpennies (18), (DH 11, 18, 20, 21, 23, 29a, 29e, 41, 43[2], 44, 46[2], 53, 58[3], 59c). *Very fine to extremely fine, some with original lustre, several scarce or rare.* (18) £150-200

757 Lancashire, Manchester, copper Halfpennies (4) (DH 127, 129, 135, 138), Rochdale copper Halfpennies (6) (DH 140, 144, 145, 148, 149, 150). *Very fine to extremely fine, several scarce or rare.* (10) £80-120

758 Lancashire, Poulton, Shilling, RD Hall (D 1), Liverpool, Shilling, Thos.Wilson & Co (D 2), Manchester, Shillings, W Ballans (D 3), together with a Halfpenny-sized brass advertising ticket of B Hyam, clothier, and a copper Penny token. *Silver extremely fine, last good fine and fair, first rare.* (5) £50-80

759 Somerset, Bath, Bath street, *rev* India House (DH 54), *very fine, very rare,* Warwickshire, John Wilkinson, Halfpenny, 1797 (DH 359), *fine, scarce,* and Hull, Sixpence, 1812, *good very fine.* (3) £60-75

MEDIÆVAL AND MODERN COINS

Cilician Armenia

*760 Levon I (king, 1199-1226), Double Tram, *obv* king seated facing holding globe cruciger and lis-sceptre, *rev* lion heading left holding cross, cinquefoil to left and pellet above and below (Bed 1976, O14/R26; CCA 27; N 270). *Irregular edge to flan, otherwise good very fine and overall a pleasing coin.* £100-120

761 Levon I, Tram, trefoil below lis, *rev* inscription inverted (CCA 676; N 299), Æ Tank, six pellets on crown, *rev* no steps under the cross (CCA 756 var; N 311); Hetoum I (1226-1271), Æ Tanks (2), one with *rev* lily in first, star in second and third quarters and nothing in first quarter (CCA -; N -), the other *rev* crosslet imposed diagonally on main cross (CCA 1348; N 354); Levon II (1270-89),Tram, *rev* lion left (CCA 1467; N 369 var); Hetoum II (1289-1306), Billon Denier (CCA 1587; N 396 var); Levon V (1374-1375), Billon Denier, *obv* trefoil either side of bust, *rev* pellet in each quarter of cross, retrograde legend (CCA -; N -); together with small coppers (3) of Levon III, Levon the Usurper and Smpad. *Fair to fine, a few better.* (10) £80-100

Bohemia

*762 Boleslav II (967-999), Denar, Prague (Turnwald pl III,19), types in imitation of Aethelred II, second hand type. *Very fine.* £80-100

Brazil

*763 Alfonso VI (1656-1667), Law of March 22nd 1663, Portugal Philip III, Silver Tostao, ND, countermarked twice '150 crowned' and '200 crowned' (Gomes 12.08; Russo 72). *Has been clipped, coin fair, countermarks very fine, scarce.* £150-200

Bulgaria

764 Ivan Alexander (1218-1241), Trachy (YP type II, var C); Ivan Stratsimir (1371-1397), Grosch (2 - YP type II, vars A and D), Ragusa, AB Follaro, second type, third variety (Ren 1772-87); Denaro Grosso (Ren 1401-1528), *clipped;* **Slavonia,** Bela IV (1235-1270), Denar, first type (Ren 70 var, first N reversely barred); **Hungary**, Stephen IV (1162-1163), copper Denars (3) in imitation of Islamic coins (Rethy 102), *very fine;* other minor medieval coins (9). *Except as stated, generally fine.* (18) £80-100

*765 Wallachia, Voivode Ladislaus II or III (1418-1422 or 1422-1446), Dinar, arms, MLADISLAI WAIWODE, *rev* eagle standing on a helmet (or a rock?), +TRANSA LPINI (Thomsen 1613). *Very fine, rare.* £100-140

*766 Ferdinand I, Gold 100-Leva 1912, head left, *rev* arms (F 5). *Lightly brushed, otherwise mint state.* £600-800

Carolingian

*767 Frisia (?), Solidus, ninth century, base gold, bust right, *rev* cross, 3.40g (cf JMP XXXVIII, 1-41; cf SCBI Carolingian 78-81). *Bust and cross virtually flat, black deposit on reverse, chip at 4 o'clock and pierced, fair, rare.* £200-240

This coin is derivative of the 'Munus Divinum' solidi of Louis the Pious (Emperor 806-840)

Comoro Islands

768 5-Francs, 1308H (KM 3), *good fine but with various edge knocks,* together with Indian Rupee, 1887, countermarked with Crown P.M for Mozambique, *both coin and countermark fine.* (2) £120-130

Crusaders

*769 Damietta, John of Brienne (1210-1225), Denier, IOHANNES REX cross pattée with annulets in second and third quarters, *rev* DAMIATA, crowned bust, 0.73g (Schl Pl.XX/4; Metcalf 203). *Good very fine, a pleasing example, scarce.* £80-100

Coins were struck at Damietta between 1219-1221

*770 Lordship of Beirut, Raymond III, regency (1184-1186), Denier, T.V.R.R.I.S., Tower of David, *rev* D.A.V.I.T, star, 0.75g (Schl III/26; Metcalf 206-7). *Very fine and rare.* £60-80

*771 Lordship of Tyre, Jean de Montfort (1270-1283), Copper Denier, + IOhS SIRE, cross, *rev* DE SVR, classical style building, 1.00g (Schl- ; Metcalf 215). *Almost fine, very rare.* £100-150

*772 County of Tripoli, Bohemond VI (1274-1287), Gros, +SEPTIMVS:BOAMVNDVS:COMES, cross pattée within tressure of eight arches, *rev* +CIVITAS:TRIPOLIS:SVRIE, three-towered castle within tressure of twelve arches, triple stops each side, 4.4g (Schl IV/21; Metcalf 497-499), *very fine, toned;* Half-Gros, +SEPTIMVS BOAMVNDVS COMES, cross pattée within tressure of eight arches, *rev* +CIVITAS: TRIPOLIS:SVRIE, three-towered castle within tressure of twelve arches, triple stops, 2.02g (Schl IV/22; Metcalf 500-503), *sight wear to centres, otherwise about extremely fine, scarce.* (2) £100-150

773 AV Bezant (2), in the style of al-Amir, "Misr" fantasy date, 3.73g, 4.01g. *About extremely fine.* (2) £100-120

Denmark

774 Frederik VI (1808-1839), Rigsbankdaler 1835 WS (KM 76.03), *fine*; 20th Century European silver and base metal coins (17), *mostly very fine*; **USA**, Indian head Cents (10); Æ commemorative medals (2), Leningrad and Syria 1985, *very fine and fine.* (20) £60-80

Egypt

775 Fuad I (1922-1936), 20-Piastres AH 1341/AD 1923, Republic, 1-Pound AH 1374/AD 1955 (KM 339, 387). *Both extremely fine.* (2) £80-100

*776 Farouk (1936-1952), 500-Piastres AH 1357/AD 1938 (KM 373). *Extremely Fine.* £600-800

*777 Jeweller's fantasy piece in the style of an Austrian 4-Ducats, ND, issued in the name of the Crescent and Star Company, struck in 875 Fine Gold, *obv* imaginary bust of Cleopatra, *rev* arms. *About extremely fine and scarce.* £150-200

France

778 Dauphiné, Louis XIV (1643-1715), 1/12-Ecu 1660Z (Dup 1488); Henri III (1574-1589), ½-Franc 1587B (Dup 1131); Orange, Frederick Henry of Nassau (1625-1647), Teston (de Mey, "Les monnaies du Comtat Venaissin" 118); Brandenburg, Georg Wilhelm (1619-1640), Ort (16)24. *Fine.* (4) £60-80

779 Napoleon Bonaparte, 40-Francs (2), AN 12A, AN 13A (F 479, 481). *Good fine.* (2) £180-200

780 Louis XVIII (1815-1824), 40-Francs 1818W (2) (F 536). *Very fine and good fine, second polished.* (2) £180-220

781 Charles X (1824-1830), 20-Francs 1827A, Third Republic, 20-Francs 1896A (F 549, 592). *First good very fine, rare, second very fine.* (2) £120-140

*782 Napoleon III (1852-1870), 50-Francs 1857A (F 571). *Good very fine, small edge knock at 7 o'clock.* £100-120

783 Napoleon III, 20-Francs 1857A, 10-Francs 1855A, 5-Francs 1858A (F 573, 576a, 578a). *First good fine, others fine.* (3) £90-110

784 Third Republic, 20-Francs 1910, 20-Francs 1913 (2) (F 596a). *Extremely fine, some scuff marks.* (3) £150-170

785 Fifth Republic, Proof 500-Francs 1989, 1992 Winter Olympics, in original presentation case (F 612; KM 973). *Mint state.* £120-150

Germany

*786 Meissen, Bracteate, 13th century, 41mm. *Fine, large cracks through flan from 10 and 2 o'clock.* £20-30

*787 Ostfriesland, Edzard II and Johann von Rietberg (1566-1591), Thaler (15)84, helmed arms, *rev* Imperial eagle (D 9614). *Parts weakly and double-struck, otherwise about very fine .* £100-120

*788 British Army of Occupation, *"TO LITTLE MINNIE FROM YOUR LOVING DADDY THE RHINE 1919"* engraved around the Kaiser's bust on a German 3-Marks 1909, and a George III Crown 1819, counterstamped on obverse C T. *Host coins fair, first illustrated.* (2) £10-15

German East Africa

789 William II (1888-1918), Silver Rupee 1892, ¼-Rupee (2) 1898, 1904 (KM 2, 3, 8), together with Australia, Sixpence 1928. *All better than very fine.* (4) £50-60

*790 Tabora 15-Rupien 1916, elephant and mountains, *rev* German eagle and denomination (F 1). *Flan filed on rim below date, otherwise extremely fine, scarce.* £150-200

Greece

Countermarks on 19th century Ottoman copper coins

The host coins are as is usual in worn condition. No attempt has been made to grade the countermarks. References are to Hans Wilski, "Countermarks on Ottoman Coins", Gütersloh 1995

*791 20-Para AH1277 (2), both with *obv cmk* Turkish character and numerals (date AH(1)315), for Bogaz-Hisar, Dardanelles (Wilski A 2-01a). (2) £20-30

*792 40-Para AH1255-19, *obv cmk* ΠΧ, for Polichnitos, Lesbos, *cmk* small toughra of Abdul Hamid II for Potamos, Lesbos, *rev cmk* ΠΟΤ, for Potamos, Lesbos (Wilski G 16-16, A T-02, G16-26a); 20-Para AH1277-4, *obv cmk* small toughra of Abdul Hamid II for Potamos, Lesbos (Wilski A T-01). (2) £30-40

*793 5-Para AH1277-4, *rev cmk* A for Agiasos, Lesbos (Wilski G 1-06); 4-Para AH1277-4, Egypt, *rev cmk* **6**, possibly for Agiasos, Lesbos (Wilski G N-07). (2) £20-30

*794 20-Para AH1277-4, *obv cmk* Turkish script for Yunda Belediyesi, AH1300 (Wilski A 30-01). £20-30

Yunda is a small island off the Turkish coast near to Lesbos and today is known as Ali Bey

*795 20-Para AH1277-1, *obv cmk* AH in rounded frame, unidentified, possibly Lesbos, *cmk* ΕΡΣ/Μ32 for Eresos, Lesbos, *cmk* Turkish "Herse", for Eresos (Wilski G 1-52, G 5-05a, A 28-01). £30-40

*796 20-Para AH1255-21, *obv cmk* ΕΡΣ/Μ32 for Eresos, Lesbos, *cmk* Turkish "Herse", for Eresos (Wilski G 5-05a, A 28-01). £30-40

*797 40-Para AH1255-18, *obv cmk* ΕΧ/ΑΓ91, for Scalohori, St George, *cmk* unclear Turkish script (Wilski G 18-13, A I-02); and a 20-Para 1255-, *cmk* illegible. (2) £30-40

*798 40-Para AH1255-19, *obv cmk* Turkish script, for Pilmar, Lesbos, *cmk* ΔΠ, for Plomar = Pilmar, Lesbos, *cmk* small toughra in circle, *rev cmk* ΠΟΤ, for Potamos, Lesbos (Wilski A 3-10, G 4-04, A T-01, G16-26a). £30-40

*799 40-Para AH1255-19, *obv cmk* Turkish script, for Pilmar, Lesbos, *cmk* ΔΠ, for Pilmar (Wilski A 3-09a, G 4-04). £30-40

*800 40-Para date illegible, *obv cmk* bold ΔΠ, for Pilmar, *cmk* crude ΔΠ, for Pilmar and cmk small toughra, *rev cmk* ΠΟΤ, for Potamos, Lesbos (Wilski G 4-04, G 4-11, A T-02, G 16-26d). £20-30

*801 40-Para AH1255-19, *obv cmk* Turkish script, for Pilmar, AH1306, *cmk* ΔΠ, for Pilmar, *cmk* π and a corresponding *rev cmk* λ (Wilski A 3-08a, G 4-04, G 16-01, G 11-01b). £30-40

*802 40-Para AH1277-4, *obv cmk* ΖΠ, for Vrisa, *rev cmk* ΒΑΣ, for Vassilika, Lesbos (Wilski G 6-03, G 2-04). £20-30

*803 10-Para AH1277-4 (2), *obv cmk* Toughra of Abdul Hamid II (Wilski A T-01). (2) £20-30

Holy Roman Empire

*804 Maximilian II (1564-1576), Thaler 1575KB, Kremnitz (Vogelhuber 68). *Scraped in obverse fields, otherwise very fine.* £60-80

Hungary

805 Franz Joseph (1848-1916), 8-Florins 1889 KB (F 87). *Extremely fine, minor hairlines, particularly to neck.* £60-70

Iceland

806 10-Aurar 1973 (2000 approx), contained in their original Royal Mint, London cloth bag, the official lead seal still attached. *As struck.* (2000) £80-100

Iran

807 Shah Nasredin (1848-1896), 2-Tomans, 1299 AH (1882) (F 60). *Very fine.* £50-60

*808 Shah Nasredin, 1-Toman, 1299 AH (1882) (F 62). *Extremely fine.* £80-120

*809 Shah Nasredin, 1-Toman, 1311 AH (1893) (F 62). *Extremely fine.* £80-120

*810 Shah Riza Khan Pahlevi (1924-1941), 5-Pahlevi, 1307 SH (1928) (F 92). *Very fine.* £200-250

811 Shah Ahmed (1909-1925), 1-Toman, 1335 AH (1917) (F 84). *Extremely fine.* £30-40

812 Shah Ahmed, 1-Toman, 1341 AH (1921) (F 84). *Good very fine.* £20-25

813 Shah Ahmed, 1/5-Toman, 1339 AH (1925) (F 86). *Extremely fine.* £20-25

Italy

*814 Sicily, Roger II (1105-1154), Messina, gold Tari, Kufic legend in two circles, *rev* IC XC NI KA, cross, Kufic legend around (Spahr 152/66; Bi 1220). *Very fine.* £80-100

815 Sicily, Frederick II (1355-1377), Pierreale d'argento, eagle *rev* shield (Sp 78; Bi 1319/1322 var); **France, Provence,** Robert d'Anjou (1309-1343), Carlin d'Argent (PA 3982; B 832). *Very fine and fine.* (2) £50-60

*816 Tuscany, Ferdinando I (1587-1609), Tallero 1601, diademed, cuirassed bust right, *rev* arms over cross (D 4186). *Very fine.* £60-80

817 Venice, Antonio Venier (1382-1400), Grossi (3), St Mark and the Doge, *rev* Christ (CNI 38; Bi 2855), Michele Steno (1400-1413), Grosso, St Mark and the Doge, *rev* Christ (CNI 34; Bi 2859). *Fine to very fine.* (4) £60-80

818 Venice, anonymous coppers struck in the 17th-18th centuries for possessions in the Eastern Mediterranean, Dalmatia and Albania, Gazzetta (2 - Pa 796, 798), Soldo (2 - Pa 801, 802 var VE instead of V); Corfu, Cefalonia and Zante, Gazzetta (Pa 811), Soldo (Pa 812); 'The Islands and the Fleet', Gazzetta (Pa 814); Candia (Crete), Soldo, moneyer's initials in exergue .P.M. (Pa 885). *Generally about fine, several rare.* (8) £80-100

819 Victoria, Emanuel III (1900-1946), Silver 20-Lire 1927, year VI (KM 69). *Very fine.* £40-50

Mexico

820 Philip IV (1621-1665), Silver Cob 8-Reales, ND, Assayer J; together with French Colonies 30-Deniers 'mousquetaire' 1712D (Lyon) and 24-Deniers 1739H (La Rochelle), and British Colonial Anchor 1/16-Dollar 1822. *The first fair to fine, the rest fine or better.* (4) £60-80

821 Republic, Gold 8-Escudos 1836PJ, Guanajuato mint (KM 383.7). *Very fine.* £180-220

Nepal

*822 Surendra Vikrama (1847-1881), Gold Tola SE1786 = 1864 (KM 615). *Extremely fine.* £200-250

*823 Prithvi Vira Vikrama (1881-1911), Gold Mohur SE1827 = 1905 (KM 673.1). *Extremely fine.* £100-125

*824 Prithvi Vira Vikrama, Gold Tola SE1825 = 1903, plain edge (KM 674.3). *Uncirculated.* £200-250

*825 Prithvi Vira Vikrama, Gold Tola SE1828 = 1906, vertical milling on edge (KM 675.1). *About uncirculated.* £200-250

*826 Tribhuvana Vira Vikrama (1911-1950), Gold Tola VS1982 = 1925 (KM 703). *About uncirculated.* £200-250

Netherlands

827 Trade Coinage, Gold Ducat (3) 1792, 1801, 1803 (KM 7, 11.3). *About very fine.* (3) £120-150

Norway

828 Oscar II, 1-Øre 1885 (KM 352). *Good fine, rare date.* £30-50

Poland

829 20-Zlotych, 10-Zlotych 1925 (F 115, 116). *The first extremely fine, the second almost uncirculated.* (2) £90-110

830 Danzig, Sigismund III (1587-1632), Ort 1615, 3-Grosch (3), 1601 (2), 1602 (reversed 2), *good very fine;* Russia, Catherine II, electrotype copy of a coronation medal by Waechter, 66mm (cf Smirnov 244), *very fine.* (4) £50-70

Portugal

831 John V (1706-1750), Gold ½-Escudo 1744 (Gomes 42.22) and Portuguese Diu, Tin 20-Bazarucos 1777 (KM 36). *The first clipped, both very fine.* (2) £50-60

Russia **(see also lots 851-952)**

*832 Peter I (1689-1725), Rouble 1723, cuirassed bust right, *rev* cruciform Пs, i in angles (Sev 550). *Good fine.* £80-100

*833 Catherine I (1725-1727), Rouble 1725 St P, bust left, *rev* double-headed eagle (Sev 726). *Flaking flan, good fine.* £100-120

*834 Catherine II (1762-1796), Rouble 1764 St P, bust right, *rev* double-headed eagle (Sev 1937). *About very fine.* £60-80

835 Alexander III (1881-1894), Coronation Rouble 1883, head right, *rev* insignia on cushion (Sev 3939). *Very fine.* £30-40

836 Nicholas II (1894-1917), gold 10-Roubles 1900 (KM 64). *Very fine.* £50-60

*837 Peter II (1727-1730), Rouble 1728, bust right, *rev* cross of four Пs, IIs in angles (Sev 956). *About very fine.* £60-80

*838 Elizabeth (1741-1761), Gold ½-Rouble 1756, bust right, *rev* cypher (Sev 191). *Extremely fine.* £150-180

839 Nicholas II (1894-1917), Gold 7½-Roubles 1897 AG (Sev 557). *Almost extremely fine.* £60-80

*840 Nicholas II, Commemorative Rouble 1913 BC, on the tercentenary of the Romanov dynasty (Sev 4179). *Good very fine.* £40-50

*841 RSFSR, Gold Chervonetz 1923 (F 163). *Extremely fine.* £150-180

Serbia

*842 Stefan V Dragutin (1276-1282), Dinar, two standing figures, crowned king left, nimbate Christ holding gospels, STEFAN STEFAN, *rev* Christ enthroned (cf Jovanovic 4). *Very fine.* £80-100

*843 Stefan VI Uroš (1282-1321), Dinar, two standing figures, crowned king left, nimbate Christ holding gospels, STEFAN UROSIUS, *rev* Christ enthroned (Jovanovic 15). *Very fine.* £80-100

844 Stefan VI Uroš, Dinar, two standing figures (Jovanovic 13); Venice, Grossi (8), Ranieri Zeno (1253-1268), Lorenzo Tiepolo (1268-1275), Giovanni Dandolo (1280-1289), Pietro Gradenigo (1289-1311) (2), Marino Zorzi (1311-1312), Giovanni Soranzo (1312-1327), Francesco Dandolo (1328-1339). *Mostly fine.* (9) £80-100

Spanish Netherlands

845 Philip II, copper coinage, Liards (3), Double Courte, Gigots (3), Courte, Philip IV, Æ (2); Mexico, ½-Real 1774FM, *extremely fine, attempted piercing on reverse,* Argentina, copper Decimo 1822, *except as stated, mostly fine.* (12) £50-80

Ex Philip Greenall collection

846 Philip IV, Ducaton 1634 Antwerp; Ferdinand VII, portrait Dollar, Mexico 1810 HJ, *both about very fine;* Manchester Pitt Club, silver medal 46mm by Wyon, 1813, *about extremely fine;* and 1914-18 War Medal (2) and Victory Medal (2), in pairs to Pte JW Jones KSLI and 2 Lieut J Withnell, *with ribbons as issued.* (7) £70-80

Sumatra

847 Sultanate of Acheh, Safiyyat al-din Shah (AH 1051-1086/AD 1641-1675), AV Mas, 0.58g, without mint name or date. *About extremely fine.* £40-60

Safiyyat al-din Shah was the first in a line of four female rulers who governed Northern Sumatra for sixty years.

U.S.A.

848 Liberty Cap, Silver ½-Dollar 1834, and Pilgrim Tercentenary Commemorative ½-Dollar 1920. *Both good very fine.* (2) £50-60

Miscellaneous

849 Coins of the World (11), AR (3), copper and base (7), mostly 18th and 19th century, including Ragusa, 15th century Quattrino, Hannover, 1/6-Thaler 1786, Sarawak 1-Cent 1890, *these very fine,* India, Japan etc. *Fine to very fine, a few pierced or ex-mount.* (11) £25-35

850 Coins of the World, Great Britain, Shilling 1923, Sixpences (2), 1918, 1926, Israel, 10-Mils 1933, *very fine,* India, Madras Presidency, Rupees (4), 1911, 1921, 1922, 1938, all Bombay mint, Austria, Florin 1860A, Russia, Poltina 1877HI, others in silver and base metal (13), *these last varied state, except as stated, generally extremely fine.* (23) £60-70

A COLLECTION OF RUSSIAN SILVER AND COPPER COINS

The Property of a Gentleman

Peter I (1689-1725)

*851 Kopek 1712 BK, horseman, *rev* legend and Cyrillic date (B 215). *Good very fine, scarce thus.* £40-60

852 Denga 1704, eagle, *rev* legend and Cyrillic date (B 110), Kopek 1709 MΔ, horseman, *rev* legend and Cyrillic date (B 197), Kopeck 1713 MΔ (2), horseman, *rev* legend and Cyrillic date (B 223, 225). *Very fine.* (4) £80-100

Catherine I (1725-1727)

853 5-Kopeks (3), 1726 (2), 1728, eagle and five pellets, *rev* cruciform legend (B 11, 15, 24). *Fine.* (3) £40-60

Peter II (1727-1730)

*854 Rouble 1729, bust, *rev* four large crowns, cross of Пs, ii in angles (Sev 1016). *About extremely fine.* £150-180

Anna Ivanovna (1730-1740)

855 Polushka 1735, Denga 1731 (3), Denga 1735 (B 9, 21 (3), 25). *Fine.* (5) £80-100

Elizabeth (1741-1761)

*856 Rouble 1745 St P, bust right, *rev* eagle (Sev 1483). *Good fine.* £60-80

*857 ½-Rouble (Poltina) 1741, no mint-mark, novodel, bust right, *rev* eagle (Sev 1379). *Prooflike surfaces, extremely fine, very rare.* £1500-1800

Possibly only the third example outside museum collections. There was a specimen in the Klingert collection (lot 317) and another in the Hermitage Duplicates Auction, 1932 (lot 984)

858 Silver 5-Kopeks (3), 1755, 1756, 1758 (Sev 1639, 1656, 1692). *Fine to very fine.* (3) £40-60

859 2-Kopeks (2), 1758, 1761 (B 98, 107), 5-Kopeks 1758 (B 122). *Fine, the last scarce.* (3) £80-100

860 Denga (4), 1747, 1749, 1750, 1753 (B 23, 27, 28, 31), Baroque Kopek 1755 (B 50). *Fine and scarce, the last rare.* (5) £100-120

Peter III (1762)

861 4-Kopeks 1762 (4) (B 11 and 12). *Fine.* (3) £40-60

Catherine II (1762-1796)

862 20-Kopeks 1774 St P, 15-Kopeks 1770 Moscow, 10-Kopeks 1794 St P (Sev 2087, 2035, 2319). *Fine.* (3) £30-50

*863 5-Kopeks (3), 1789 AM, 1790 AM, 1791 AM (B 282, 287, 291). *Second extremely fine, illustrated, others fine.* (3) £80-100

864 5-Kopeks (4), 1792 AM, 1794 AM, two varieties, 1796 AM (B 295, 303 (2), 312). *The first about extremely fine, others very fine.* (4) £80-100

865 5-Kopeks (4), 1763 EM, 1775 EM, 1777 EM, 1780 EM (B 196, 233, 235, 240). *Fine.* (4) £60-80

866 5-Kopeks (5), 1781 EM, 1788 EM, 1789 EM (2), 1790 EM (B 241, 267, 278 (2), 283). *Generally, fine to very fine.* (5) £80-100

867 5-Kopeks (5), 1790 EM (2), 1791 EM, 1792 EM (B 283 (2), 288, 292). *Fine to extremely fine.* (4) £80-100

868 5-Kopeks (3), 1793 EM, 1794 EM (2) (B 296, 300 (2)). *Very fine.* (3) £80-100

869 5-Kopeks (4), 1787 KM, 1788 KM, 1788 MM, 1788 СПМ (B 262, 275, 271, 273). *Very fine, the third showing clear undertype.* (4) £80-100

870 2-Kopeks (4), 1763 MM, 1766 EM, 1788 MM, 1796 EM (B 138, 152, 176, 192). *Fine.* (4) £50-70

*871 1-Kopek 1794 EM (2) (B 130). *Extremely fine with red mint lustre and fine, first illustrated.* (2) £80-100

*872 Cypher coinage, 1-Kopek 1796, novodel (B 14). *Very fine, rare.* £60-80

*873 Polushka 1763, no m.m., Annensk, horseman, *rev* cypher, wreath (B 42). *Good very fine, rare.* £80-100

874 Polushka 1796 EM, Denga (4), 1769 EM, 1788, 1789 EM, 1795 EM (B 48, 57, 78, 82, 100). *Fine, the third struck on a broad, thin flan.* (5) £60-80

Siberia

875 10-Kopeks 1770 KM (B 506). *About very fine.* £80-100

*876 10-Kopeks 1778 KM (B 525). *Almost extremely fine, scarce thus.* £100-120

877 5-Kopeks (2), 1773 KM, 1778 KM (B 472, 482). *Fine and very fine.* (2) £60-80

878 Denga (2), 1769, 1775, Kopek 1778, 2-Kopeks (3) 1773, 1774, 1778 (B 358, 370, 410, 434, 436, 444). *Fine to very fine.* (6) £80-100

Moldavia and Wallachia

879 2-Para, 3-Kopeks (3), 1772 (2), 1773, crowned double arms, *rev* denomination in square tablet (B15 (2), 18). *Fine to better than very fine for this issue.* (3) £80-100

Paul I (1796-1801)

880 Rouble 1798, cross of Пs, *rev* tablet with inscription in four lines (Sev 2429). *Light scratches and central weakness on obverse, fine.* £40-60

881 Rouble 1801, cross of Пs, variety with date well spaced, *rev* tablet with inscription in four lines (Sev 2487). *Lightly polished, good fine.* £60-80

*882 "Re-overstruck" 5-Kopeks 1793 EM, the Cypher series 10-Kopeks 1796 clearly visible beneath (B 9). *Very fine, a spectacular example of this bizarre recoinage.* £100-150

Paul attempted to eliminate the 1796 lightweight coinage of Catherine II by having it overstruck with either old or new dies bearing Catherine's monogram and dates

883 "Re-overstruck" 5-Kopeks (2), 1793 EM and 1796 EM (B 6, 17). *Fine and about extremely fine, the undertype of the second nearly eliminated.* (2) £100-150

884 2-Kopeks (4), 1797 EM, 1798 EM, 1800 EM 1801 EM (B 61, 70, 79, 84). *Fine to very fine.* (4) £100-120

885 Kopek 1797 EM (2), 1798 EM, 1799 EM (2), Denga 1798 EM (B 41 (2), 47, 52 (2), 25). *Fine.* (6) £60-80

*886 Kopek 1800 no mintmark, presumably an original striking, not listed by Brekke. *Fine with traces of lacquer, possibly unique.* £80-100

Alexander I (1801-1825)

887 Rouble 1813 ПС, over 1812 (Sev 2657 var; see JRNS no 48 pp 47). *Fine, rare.* £40-60

888 Roubles (3), 1818 ПС, 1822 ПΔ,1823 ПΔ (Sev 2751, 2825, 2841), Poltina 1819 ПС (Sev 2768). *Fine or better.* (4) £80-100

889 5-Kopeks 1804 EM, Kopek 1805 EM (B 115, 57). *Good fine, scarce.* (2) £60-80

890 2-Kopeks (10), 1810 (5), 1811 (5) (B 236 (3), 241, 249, 257 (2), 262 (2), 264). *Fine to very fine, some interesting varieties.* (10) £100-150

891 2-Kopeks (9), 1812 (4), 1813, 1814, 1818, 1823, 1825 (B 267 (3), 273, 276, 28, 291, 307, 314). *Fair to fine or better, some interesting varieties.* (9) £100-140

892 Dengas (3), 1811 NM MK, 1812 EM HM, 1812 NM ПС, Kopeks (3), 1811 EM HM, 1811 NM MK, 1820 AB (B 155, 158, 159, 188, 193, 222). *First extremely fine, others fine or better.* (6) £60-80

Nicholas I (1825-1855)

893 Rouble 1830 НГ, type I (Sev 2956), Rouble 1830 НГ, type 2 (Sev 2964). *About very fine.* (2) £60-80

***894** Commemorative Rouble 1834, by Gube on the erection of the Alexander I column in St Petersburg, bust of Alexander I right, *rev* Alexander column (Sev 3061). *Slight edge nicks, light abrasions in fields, otherwise very fine.* £150-180

895 Commemorative Rouble 1834, by Gube on the erection of the Alexander I column in St Petersburg, bust of Alexander I right, *rev* Alexander column (Sev 3061). *Edge knock below bust, fine.* £80-100

896 Rouble (3), 1841 НГ, 1842 АУ, 1852 ПА (Sev 3364, 3402, 3598). *First about extremely fine, second fine, the third very fine.* (3) £100-120

***897** Rouble 1849 ПА (Sev 3556). *Extremely fine with some lustre.* £80-100

***898** Rouble 1851 ПА (Sev 3585). *Minor stains and light scratches, otherwise brilliant mint state.* £100-120

899 Poltina 1829 НГ, 25-Kopeks (2), 1827 НГ, 1839 НГ, 20-Kopeks 1826, silver 5-Kopeks (3), 1826,1835,1838 (Sev 2931, 2903, 3288, 2879, 2885, 3080, 3239). *Third about extremely fine, others fine or better.* (7) £80-100

900 Poltinas (2), 1848, 1854 HI, St P, 25-Kopeks 1850 St P, 20-Kopeks 1850 St P, silver 5-Kopeks 1850 (Sev 3539, 3623, 3566, 3563, 3558). *Fine or better, the 20-Kopeks scarce but damaged.* £40-60

***901** Poltina 1854 MW (Warsaw) (Sev 3621). *Edge nicks, fine, rare.* £40-60

902 10-Kopeks (4), 1832, 1833 (2), 1834 (B 278, 280 (2), 282). *Fine to very fine.* (4) £80-100

903 5-Kopeks (5), 1831 EM, 1831 KM, 1836 EM, 1838 EM, 1852 EM (B 241,242,252, 258, 267). *Fine or better.* (4) £60-80

904 3-Kopeks (4), 1840 EM, 1842 EM, 1844 EM, 1852 EM (B 202, 211, 217, 231). *Fine, about very fine, extremely fine with some lustre and fine.* (4) £80-100

905 2-Kopeks (4), 1826, 1837 (over4?), 1838, 1839, Kopeks (4), 1831, 1832, 1834, 1855 EM (*rare*) (B 131, 153, 155, 157, 80, 82, 86, 129). *Fine to very fine.* (8) £80-100

906 2-Kopeks (6), 1840 EM, 1841 no mm, 1852 Em, 1853 EM (2), 1854 EM (B 160, 167, 191, 193 (2), 195). *Fine to about very fine.* (6) £60-80

907 Kopeks (9), 1839 СМ, 1840 СПМ (2), 1843 EM, 1852 EM (2), 1853 EM (3) (B 98, 101 (2), 110, 124 (2), 126 (3)). *Fine or better.* (9) £60-80

***908** ½-Kopeks (6), 1840 EM (2), 1840 СПМ, 1841 СПМ, 1842 EM, 1852 EM, ¼-Kopeks (3), 1841, 1843, 1851 (B 36 (2), 39, 43, 44, 61, 6, 12, 24), *very fine to about extremely fine,* together with a silver Coronation jeton and a silvered brass medalet relating to Sebastopol, *extremely fine and very fine.* (11) £80-100

Polish Issues

909 1½-Rouble, 10-Zloty 1833 НГ (Sev 3029). *Edge knocks, about very fine.* £60-80

***910** 1½-Rouble, 10-Zloty 1836 MW (Sev 3178). *About very fine, scarce .* £100-120

911 30-Kopeks, 2-Zlote 1835 (Sev 3091), ¾-Rouble, 5-Zlote 1839 MW (Sev 3302). *Fine, second scarce.* (2) £80-100

912 25-Kopeks, 5-Groszy (2), 1846 MW, 1848 MW (Sev 3494, 3538). *Fine, scarce.* £80-100

913 15-Kopeks, 1-Zloty (3), 1836 MW (2), 1839 НГ (Sev 3124, 3128, 3251). *Fine to very fine, last scarce.* (3) £60-80

Alexander II (1855-1881)

***914** Rouble 1859, Nicholas I Memorial, head left, *rev* equestrian monument (Sev 3681). *Minor hairlines, about extremely fine.* £150-200

915 Roubles (3), 1877, 1878 (2) (Sev 3876, 3889). *Fine.* £40-60

***916** Poltina 1876, no mintmaster's initials (Sev 3856). *About fine, a rare variety.* £60-80

917 25-Kopeks (6), 1856, 1857 (rare variety with spaced date), 1858, 1877 (two varieties), 1878, 20-Kopeks (3), 1868, 1870, 1874 (Sev 3642, 3650, 3659, 3870, 3871, 3885, 3748, 3801, 3837). *Fine to very fine.* (9) £100-120

***918** 20-Kopeks 1861, no mintmaster's mark (Sev 3720). *Very fine, rare.* £80-100

919 15-Kopeks (3), 1861, 1862, 1869, 10-Kopeks (2), 1862, 1877, 5-Kopeks (2), 1870, 1875 (Sev 3718, 3731, 3789, 3730, 3863, 3794, 3842). *Fine to extremely fine.* (7) £40-60

920 10-Kopeks 1861, no mintmaster's mark (Sev 3715), 15-Kopeks 1861, no mint-master's mark (Sev 3716). *Very fine and fine with some damage, rare.* (2) £60-80

***921** 10-Kopeks 1861, no mintmaster's mark (Sev 3715). *Extremely fine, toned, rare.* £80-100

These coins without mintmaster's initials were struck in France, either in Paris or Strasbourg

922 Copper coins (36), 5-Kopeks (12), 3-Kopeks (1), 2-Kopeks (7), Kopeks (9), ½-Kopeks (5), Polushkas (2). *Mostly fair to fine, a few better.* (36) £100-120

Alexander III (1881-1894)

***923** Coronation Rouble 1883, head right, *rev* insignia on cushion (Sev 3939). *Hairlines and scratches, prooflike.* £60-80

924 Coronation Rouble 1883, head right, *rev* insignia on cushion (Sev 3939). *Brushed, very fine.* £30-40

***925** Rouble 1888, head right, *rev* eagle (Sev 3984). *About extremely fine, scarce.* £80-100

926 Roubles (4), 1888, 1890, 1891, 1892 (Sev 3984, 3998, 4005, 4010). *Fair to fine, scarce.* (4) £40-60

***927** Roubles (2), 1893 (Sev 4017). *Minor edge knocks, sometime cleaned but about extremely fine, the second only fine, scarce, the first illustrated.* (2) £60-80

928 Rouble 1894 (Sev 4022), *fine, rare,* together with five copper coins, ½-Kopeks (3), 2-Kopeks (1) and 3-Kopeks (2), *fine or better.* (7) £60-80

***929** 50-Kopeks 1886, head right, *rev* eagle (Sev 3961). *Minor hairlines, otherwise proof-like mint state, rare.* £180-200

***930** 50-Kopeks 1887, head right, *rev* eagle (Sev 3975). *Edge knock behind head, minor hairlines, otherwise proof-like mint state, rare.* £120-140

931 50-Kopeks 1893, head right, *rev* eagle (Sev 4016). *Good fine, rare.* £140-160

932 50-Kopeks 1894, head right, *rev* eagle (Sev 4021), 5-Kopeks (3), 1887, 1890, 1891) (Sev 3970, 3992, 3999). *Fine, the first piece scarce.* (4) £80-100

Nicholas II (1894-1917)

*933 Gold 15-Roubles 1897 (Sev 562). *About extremely fine.* £80-100

934 Roubles (2), 1896 АГ, 1896* Paris (Sev 4033, 4034). *Fine and good very fine.* (2) £100-120

935 Rouble 1896* Paris (Sev 4034). *Light scratches, otherwise extremely fine.* £100-120

936 Coronation Rouble 1896, Rouble 1897** Brussels (Sev 4035, 4044). *About extremely fine and good fine.* (2) £120-150

*937 Commemorative Rouble 1898, on the unveiling of the monument to Alexander II in Moscow (Sev 4055). *Light scratches, otherwise prooflike mint state.* £180-200

*938 Commemorative Rouble 1898, on the unveiling of the monument to Alexander II in Moscow (Sev 4055). *Light scratches, otherwise prooflike mint state.* £180-200

939 Roubles (3), 1899** Brussels, 1900, 1901 (Sev 4068, 4080, 4093). *Fine or better, scarce.* (3) £100-120

940 Roubles (3), 1902, 1907, 1909 (Sev 4101, 4129, 4141). *Fine, scarce.* (3) £100-120

941 Roubles (5), 1910, 1912, 1913 Romanov tercentenary (3) (Sev 4146, 4163, 4179 (2), 4180). *Fine to about extremely fine, the first scarce.* (5) £100-120

*942 Commemorative Rouble 1912, centenary of the defeat of Napoleon (Sev 4164). *Very fine, toned, scarce.* £150-180

943 25-Kopeks (4), 1895, 1896 (3) (Sev 4024, 4029 (3)). *Very fine, the first scarce.* (4) £80-100

*944 50-Kopeks 1895 АГ (Sev 4025). *Good very fine, rare.* £60-80

945 50-Kopeks (3), 1896 АГ, 1897*, 1911 (Sev 4030, 4041, 4151). *About extremely fine, the last scarce.* (3) £80-100

946 50-Kopeks (5), 1911, 1912 (3), 1913 BC (Sev 4151, 4161 (3), 4176). *Very fine, the first scarce.* (5) £80-100

947 20-Kopeks (5), 1912, 1914, 1915 (2), 1916, 15-Kopeks (6), 1914 (2), 1915 (2), 1916 (2), 10-Kopeks (4), 1914, 1915 (3) (Sev 4159, 4184, 4193 (2), 4199, 4183 (2), 4192 (2), 4198 (2), 4182, 4191 (3)). *Mostly extremely fine.* (15) £60-80

948 20-Kopeks (2), 1913, 1915, 15-Kopeks (6), 1913 (3), 1914 (2), 1915 (Sev 4174, 4193, 4172 (3), 4183 (2), 4192). *Mostly extremely fine.* (8) £60-80

949 10-Kopeks (8), 1900, 1909, 1911, 1912, 1013, 1914 (2), 1915, 5-Kopeks (5), 1912, 1913, 1914 (2), 1915 (Sev 4076, 4137, 4148, 4155, 4170, 4182 (2), 4191, 4153, 4168, 4181 (2), 4190). *Very fine to extremely fine.* (13) £80-100

950 Copper coins (39), 3-Kopeks (3), 2-Kopeks (12), Kopeks (12), ½-Kopeks (11), ¼-Kopek 1897. *Fine to very fine.* (39) £80-100

RFSFR

951 10-Kopeks 1923, 15-Kopeks 1923, 20-Kopeks 1923, 50-Kopeks (2) 1921, 1922, Roubles (2) 1921, 1922 (Kaim 522, 523, 524, 525 (2), 526 (2)). *The last three extremely fine, others fine.* (7) £80-100

SSSR

952 Kopek 1924, 20-Kopeks (2), 1924, 1925, 50-Kopeks 1924 TP London, Rouble 1924 (Kaim 529, 535 (2), 537). *Fine to very fine.* (5) £40-60

Finland

953 1-Penni (10), 1871, 1892, 1899, 1902, 1909, 1911, 1912, 1914, 1915, 1917, 5-Pennia (7), 1872, 1873 (2), 1889, 1898, 1907, 1917, 10-Pennia (5), 1866, 1867, 1876, 1890, 1917, 25-Pennia (3), 1915, 1916, 1917, 50-Pennia (5), 1865, 1866 (2), 1890, 1917, 1-Markka 1872. *Mostly fine, some better.* (31) £150-200

ISLAMIC COINS

Arab Sasanian

*954 AR Drachm, Yazdigird III type, 4.03g, Sistan 20 = 31H (Walker p4:3). *Extremely fine.* £150-200

Umayyad

*955 'Abd al-Malik b. Marwan (AH 65-86/AD 685-705), AR Dirham, 2.42g, Dimashq 79H (Walker p143:352). *Clipped fine and scarce.* £80-100

*956 'Abd al-Malik b. Marwan, AR Dirham, 2.24g, Jayy 81H (Walker p135:326). *Clipped, fine, scarce.* £100-125

*957 Hisham b. 'Abd al-Malik (AH 105-125/AD 724-743), AR Dirham, 2.80g, Ifriqiya 114 (Walker p 117:286). *About very fine and scarce.* £80-100

*958 Hisham b. 'Abd al-Malik, AR Dirham, 2.72g, al-Andalus 121H (Miles *Spain* 17; Walker p 121:ANS21). *Very fine and very rare.* £1500-2000

Walker, somewhat uncharacteristically for him, reproduced the date as 111 h on the ANS specimen. Comparing this coin with the coin illustrated in Miles shows that both this and the ANS specimen came from the same dies with the date correctly inscribed as 121h

959 AR Dirham (5), al-Walid I (3), Dimashq 87H, Wasit 92H, Manadhir 95H and Sulayman (2), Darabjird 97H, Wasit 9H. *Mainly very fine.* (5) £50-100

960 Sulayman/'Umar II, AR Dirham, Wasit 99H and Yazid II/Hisham, AR Dirham, Wasit 105H, *extremely fine,* Æ post-reform fulus (2), no mint name 116H (Walker 954) and Qinnasrin undated (Walker 914), *the first fine the second very fine;* together with **Abbasid**, al-Saffah, AR Dirham, al-Kufa 132H, *about extremely fine.* (5) £50-100

Umayyad Post Reform Æ fals

*961 Sulayman b. 'Abd al-Malik (AH 96-99/AD 705-715), 3.30g, Jayy 99H, *obv* as the contemporary Umayyad Dinar, *rev* ***al-Hamdu lillah/Rabb/al-'Alamin,*** mint and date formula (not in the usual references). *Very fine and very rare.* £200-250

*962 Hisham b. 'Abd al-Malik, 6.03g, al-Andalus 108H (Miles *Spain* 8b). *Very fine.* £80-100

*963 Anonymous, 2.78g, *rev* helmeted head to right (Walker p. 222:Th.12). *Good and scarce.* £80-100

*964 Anonymous, 10.65g, al-Andalus undated (Miles 28). *Some edge weakness, otherwise very fine.* £80-100

This type of fals bears a prominent star in the centre of the obverse field which suggests that it may have been struck at about the same time as the gold coinage bearing the same device c.98-102h

Abbasid

*965 Al-Mansur b. Muhammad (AH 136-158/AD 754-775), AV Dinar, 4.16g, without mint name 14(9?)H. *Slightly clipped, very fine.* £80-100

*966 Al-Mansur b. Muhammad, AV Dinar, 4.25g, no mint name 153H. *Extremely fine.* £125-150

*967 Al-Mansur b. Muhammad, AV Dinar, 4.24g, no mint name 155H. *Extremely fine.* £125-150

*968 Al-Mansur b. Muhammad, AV Dinar, 4.24g, no mint name 157H. *Extremely fine.* £125-150

*969 Al-Mahdi b. al-Mansur (AH 158-169/AD 775-785), AR Dirham, 2.80g, al-Yamama 166H (Qatar 1555). *About extremely fine and rare.* £1500-2000

Al-Yamama, in the eastern region of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, was centered around the present-day capital city of al-Riyadh. The mint was active between the years 165 and 170 of the Hijra.

*970 Al-Mansur/al-Mahdi, AV Dinar, 4.19g, no mint name 158H. *Extremely fine.* £125-150

*971 Al-Mahdi b. al-Mansur, AV Dinar, 4.25g, no mint name 166H. *Very fine.* £80-100

*972 Al-Rashid b. al-Mahdi (AH 170-193/AD 786-809), AR Dirham, 2.73g, Sijistan 171H (Qatar 1616). *About very fine.* £50-60

*973 Al-Rashid b. al-Mahdi, AR Dirham, 2.81g, Ma'dan Bajunays 190H, *rev* ***Umm*** at top, the letter ***'ayn*** below (a recorded date). *Good very fine and scarce.* £80-100

*974 Al-Rashid b. al-Mahdi, AR Dirham, 2.67g, Madinat Bukhara 193H (Qatar 1683). *Very fine, scarce.* £80-100

975 Al-Rashid b. al-Mahdi, AR Dirham, 3.28g, Madinat Zaranj 185H and al-Ma'mun, AR Dirham, 3.01g, Madinat Harat 195H, *rev* ***al-Imam al-Ma 'mun/al-Fadl***. *Both good very fine.* (2) £80-100

*976 Al-Amin b. al-Rashid (AH 193-196/AD 809-811), AR Dirham, 2.69g, Ma'dan Bajunays 194H (Qatar 1814). *About very fine and scarce.* £60-80

*977 Al-Ma'mun (AH 196-218/AD 811-833), with 'Ali al-Rida as heir, AR Dirham, 2.83g, Samarqand 203H. *Good very fine and scarce.* £300-400

978 Al-Ma'mun, with 'Ali al-Rida as heir, AR Dirham, 2.98g, Madinat Isbahan 204H, *flan polished, very fine and scarce,* and al-Muktafi, AR Dirham, 4.56g, Wasit 290H, *about extremely fine.* (2) £300-400

*979 Al-Ma'mun b. al-Rashid, Æ Fulu, al-Ramla 217H. *Fair.* £80-100

*980 Al-Ma'mun b. al-Rashid, Æ Fulu, al-Ramla 217H. *Fair.* £80-100

*981 Al-Ma'mun b. al-Rashid, Æ Fulu, al-Ramla 217H. *Fair.* £60-80

*982 Al-Mutawakkil 'ala-Allah (AH 232-247/AD 847-861), AV Dinar, 4.21g, Misr 246H. *Slightly crimped, otherwise good very fine, a scarce date.* £200-250

*983 Al-Musta'in billah (AH 248-252/AD 862-866), AV Dinar, 4.28g, Samarqand 250H. *Good fine.* £250-300

*984 Al-Mu'tazz billah (AH 252-255/AD 866-869), AV Dinar, 2.92g, San'a' 252H. *Very fine, rare.* £300-350

*985 Al-Muhtadi billah (AH 255-256/AD 869-870), AR Dirham, 3.05g, Wasit 255H (a mint and date recorded by Tornberg). *Obverse about fine, reverse only fair, very rare.* £200-250

*986 Al-Mu'tadid billah (AH 279-289/AD 892-902), AR Dirham, 3.11g, Amid 287H (Qatar 2077). *Fine and rare.* £80-100

*987 Al-Muqtadir billah (AH 295-320/AD 908-932), AR Dirham, 4.10g, al-Basra 319H (Fahmi 2509). *Fine.* £60-80

*988 Al-Musta'sim bilah (AH 640-656/AD 1242-1258), AV Dinar, 8.24g, Madinat al-Salam 651H. *A well struck coin from this period, very fine and a scarce date.* £400-500

*989 Governors of Tabaristan, Yahya, AR Hemidrachm, 1.87g, Tapurstan 129 = 164H (Walker p 143:I.54). *About very fine and rare.* £150-200

Spanish Umayyad

*990 'Abd al-Rahman I (AH 138-172/AD 756-788), AR Dirham, 2.58g, al-Andalus 146H (Miles *Spain* 37). *Some edge weakness, very fine and extremely rare.* £3000-4000

Miles' coin, which is illustrated, came from the *Denizbaci Definesi* published by Ibrahim Artuk. This piece differs from it significantly in that the obverse marginal legend begins at 6 o'clock rather than the usual 12 o'clock of the Miles specimen. Its calligraphy is also less regular, which suggests it may have been struck earlier than Miles' coin.

Al-Murabitun Partisan in Spain

*991 Al-Ra'is' Abdallah b. Faraj, AV Dinar, 3.69g, Mursiya 541H (Vives 1928). *Very fine, very rare.* £3000-4000

Between 540 and 543 h. (1145-1147 AD) Murcia was in the hands of two rival leaders, 'Abdallah b. lyad and 'Abdallah b. Faraj. They retained both the style and legends of the al-Murabit coinage.

Idrisid

992 Idris II b. Idris (AH 175-213/AD 791-828), AR Dirham, 2.49g, al-Basra 180H (Eustache p 184:2). *About very fine and very rare.* £150-200

Al-Basra, apparently a prosperous agricultural town on the route from Tangiers to Fez, is a rare Idrisid mint.

Aghlabid

*993 Ziyadatallah II b. Ibrahim (AD 201-223/AD 816-837), AV Dinar, 4.23g, without mint name 213H, *Masrur* (al-'Ush *Aghlabids* 24). *About extremely fine.* £200-250

*994 Ibrahim II b. Ahmad (AH 261-289/AD 875-902), AV Dinar, 4.16g, without mint name 270H (al-'Ush 109). *Very fine.* £200-250

Al-Muwahhidid

*995 Anonymous, AR square Dirham, 0.87g, Jaza'ir undated (see Hazard 1091 for a nasri Dirham said to read ***al-Jaza'ir***). *Fine and possibly very rare.* £80-100

Fatimid

*996 Al-Mu'izz li-din Allah (AH 341-365/AD 953-975), AV Dinar, 4.17g, Misr 364H. *Extremely fine.* £100-120

*997 Al-Mu'izz li-din Allah, AV Dinar, 4.17g, Misr 365H. *About extremely fine.* £100-120

*998 Al-Hakim bi-amr Allah (AH 386-411/AD 976-996), AV Dinar, 4.14g, Misr 409H. *Extremely fine.* £100-120

*999 Al-Hakim bi-amr Allah, AV Dinar, 4.19g, Misr 411H. *About extremely fine.* £100-120

*1000 Al-Mustansir billah (AH 427-487/AD 1036-1094), AV Dinar, 4.08g, Sur 438H. *Good very fine and rare.* £350-450

*1001 Al-Mustansir, AV Dinar, 4.27g, Misr 444H. *Extremely fine.* £100-120

*1002 Al-Mustansir billah, AV Dinar, 3.99g, Trablus 465H. *Very fine and scarce.* £250-300

*1003 Al-Mustansir billah, AV Dinar, 4.20g, Trablus 471H. *Good very fine and scarce.* £250-300

*1004 Al-Mustansir billah, AV Dinar, 3.58g, 'Akka 483H. *Very fine and rare.* £800-1000

*1005 Al-Musta'li billah (AH 487-495/AD 1094-1101), AV Dinar, 3.74g, al-Iskandariya 493H. *Very fine and rare.* £500-600

*1006 Al-Amir bi-ahkam Allah (AH 495-524/AD 1101-1130), AV Dinar, 4.23g, 'Asqalan 505H. *Brilliant mint state and very rare.* £3000-4000

'Asqalan replaced 'Akka as the principal Fatimid mint in Palestine. It was active between the years 503 and 510h

Ayyubid

*1007 Al-Kamil Muhammad I (AH 615-635/AD 1218-1237) AV Dinar, 4.13g, Misr 624H (Balog *Ayyubids* 384). *About extremely fine and rare.* £300-350

While the Fatimids and earlier dynasties regularly named the principal mint in Egypt Misr, the Ayyubids employed it on only three occasions: a Dinar of al-Nasir Yusuf I dated 573 and, at the time of the change from Kufi to Naskhi calligraphy, it is found on Dinars of al-Kamil dated 623 and 624 h.

*1008 Al-Kamil Muhammad I, AV Dinar, 6.25g, al-Qahira 627H (Balog 374). *Extremely fine.* £150-200

1009 Al-Kamil Muhammad I, AV Dinar, 6.28g, al-Qahira 627H, *some edge weakness, about extremely fine;* together with **Burji Mamluk**, al-Ashraf Qansuh Al-Ghuri, AV Ashrafi, 3.27g, mint and date missing (Balog 868), *usual crude strike for this type.* (2) £150-200

Ottoman

1010 Sulayman I b. Salim (AH 926-974/AD 1520-1566), AV Sultani, 3.51g, Sidra Qapsi 926H, *good very fine;* together with Mahmud I b. 'Abd al-Hamid (AH 1223-1255/AD 1808-1839), AV Ziynet 1½ zar-i mahbub, 3.20g, Misr 1143H, *rev* ***'ayn*** in cartouche on third line, ***ya*** at start of fourth line, *pierced and expertly plugged, otherwise good very fine and very rare.* (2) £250-300

Samanid

*1011 Nasr II b. Ahmad (AH 303-331/AD 914-943), AV Dinar, 4.22g, Naysabur 315H. *Extremely fine.* £100-120

*1012 Nasr II b. Ahmad, AV Dinar, 3.59g, Caliph al-Qahir, Naysabur 322H. *About extremely fine.* £80-100

*1013 Nasr II b. Ahmad, AV Dinar, 4.08g, Naysabur 331. *Good very fine.* £100-125

*1014 Nuh I b. Nasr (AH 331-343/AD 943-954), AV Dinar, 4.27g, Naysabur 331. *Good very fine.* £100-125

*1015 Nuh I b. Nasr, AV Dinar, 5.57g., Naysabur 331H *Extremely fine.* £100-120

*1016 Nuh I b. Nasr, AV Dinar, 4.30g, Naysabur 336H. *Good very fine.* £80-100

*1017 Nuh I b. Nasr, AV Dinar, 2.60g, Naysabur 340H, *rev* ***al-Malik al-Mu'ayyad***. *Good very fine.* £80-100

*1018 'Abd al-Malik I b. Nuh (AH 343-350/AD 954-961), AV Dinar, 4.14g, Naysabur 344H. *Good very fine and rare.* £180-220

This coin lacks the name of a caliph. In 334 h., when the Caliph al-Mustakfi was succeeded by the Buwayhid puppet al-Muti', the Samanids refused to recognise his authority, and continued to place his predecessor's name on the coinage until 343 h. 'Abd al-Malik probably realised that he would never receive a patent of investiture from the Caliph unless he recognised al-Muti'. This coin reveals the process of change - the removal of al-Mustakfi's name before 'Abd al-Malik received the investiture from al-Muti' and included the Caliph's name on the coinage.

*1019 'Abd al-Malik I b. Nuh, AV Dinar, 4.25g, Caliph al-Muti', Naysabur 345H. *Good very fine.* £80-100

*1020 Nuh II b. Mansur (AH 366-387/AD 977-997), Gov. Sayf al-dawla Mahmud, AV Dinar, 4.23g, Naysabur 384H. *About extremely fine.* £100-120

*1021 Mansur II b. Nuh (AH 387-389/AD 997-999), Gov. abu'l-Fawaris Baktuzun, AV Dinar, 5.19g, Naysabur 387H. *Extremely fine.* £100-120

Buwayhid

*1022 Abu Shuja' Fanna Khusraw ('Adud al-Dawla), Governor of Fars (AH 338-372/AD 949-983), AR Dirham, 3.54g, Siraf 339H. *Fine and rare.* £150-180

*1023 'Adud al-Dawla, AR Dirham, 2.01g, Siraf 350H (Whitcomb 5). *Pierced, crimped, about fine.* £60-80

*1024 'Adud al-Dawla, AR Dirham, 3.21g, Siraf 360H (date recorded for this mint). *Good fine, scarce.* £150-200

*1025 'Adud al-Dawla, AR Dirham, 4.08g, Siraf 362H (Whitcomb *Fars Hoard* 12-14). *Fine.* £125-250

*1026 Shirdil b. 'Adud al-Dawla (Sharaf al-Dawla Abu'l-Fawaris), Governor of Kirman in the 360's, AR Dirham, 4.98g, al-Sirjan 361H (Whitcomb *Fars* 249). *About very fine and rare.* £150-200

*1027 'Adud al-Dawla, AR Dirham, 3.51g, Siraf 363H (Whitcomb *Fars* 16-17). *Ex-mount, about fine.* £100-125

*1028 'Adud al-Dawla, AR Dirham, 3.57g, Siraf 366H (Whitcomb *Fars* 31-32). *About fine.* £125-150

1029** Baha al-Dawla (AH 388-403/AD 998-1012), AV Dinar, 5.48g, 'Uman (39)1 or (40)1H, *obv* ***Shah/la ilâh illa Allah/wahda la sharik lahu/Malik al-muluk al-'Adil/Shahanshah Baha al-dawla/wa Ziya al-milla wa Ghiyath al-umma/abu-Nasr, *rev* ***lillah/Muhammad rasul Allah/Salla Allahu'alayhi wa salam/al-Qadir/billah*** (previously unrecorded type for this mint). *Fine calligraphic style, areas of weakness, fine and extremely rare.* £1500-2000

***1030** Al-Malik al-Rahim (AH 440-447/AD 1048-1055), AV Dinar, 4.23g, al-Ahwaz 445H (*Centuries of Gold* Catalogue 163). *Uncirculated and rare.* £350-400

Buwayhid/Mukramid

1031** Sultan al-Dawla (AH 403-412/AD 1012-1021)/Mukram, AV Dinar, 3.92g, 'Uman 411H, *obv* with Mukram in first line of field, mint and date and titles of ruler in margin *rev* Surah ***al-Ikhlas, Qur'an 1:12, margin: ***Qur'an*** 9:33 (recorded in CBO *Oman*). *Extremely fine and very rare.* £4000-5000

Saffarid (Khalafid Branch)

1032 Ahmad b. Muhammad (AH 311-352/AD 923-963), AV fractional Dinar, 1.85g, Sijistan 347H; Tahir b. Muhammad, as regent, AV fractional Dinar, 1.22g, Sijistan 353H?; Khalaf b. Ahmad (AH 352-393/AD 963-1003), AV fractional Dinar, 1.70g, Sijistan 360H and Husayn b. Tahir (rebel c.AH 359-373/AD 970-983), AV fractional Dinar, 1.52g, mint and date off flan. *Mainly fine or better.* (4) £200-300

Anti-Saffarid Rebel

***1033** Ahmad b. Qudam (AH 306-310/AD 918-922), AR Dirham, 2.81g, Sijistan 307H (Qatar 2153). *Obverse very fine, reverse very good.* £180-200

According to Lowick, Abmad b. Qudam was the nephew of Subkari who rebelled against the Saffarids in 297 h. Ahmad served in the army of another usurper, Kathir b. Ahmad whom he assassinated in 306. He then seized Zaranj, the capital of Sijistan. After several years of continuous conflict he was overthrown by yet another rebel in 310.

Sallarid

***1034** Al-Marzuban b. Muhammad (AH 330-346/AD 941-957), AR Dirham, 3.35g, acknowledging the overlordship of his father Muhammad bin Musafir al-Malik and the Caliph al-Muttaqi lillah, Urmiya 333H. *Obverse about very fine, reverse about fine, very rare.* £200-250

Bawandid

***1035** Rustam II b. Sharwin (c.AH 352-369/AD 963-980), AR Dirham, 4.26g, Firim 352H (see Miles 'Bawandids' in the *Minorsky Festschrift* pp 444-445:5). *About very fine and rare.* £180-220

This is the earliest recorded date for Rustam II's coinage, and moves the date of his accession back by a year

Ziyarid

***1036** Qabus b. Wushmgir (1st reign AH 367-371/AD 978-981), AR Dirham, 2.98g, Amul 368H (Stern *Amul* 60). *About fine and scarce.* £125-150

Qarakhanid

***1037** Nasir al-Haqq Ahmad b. 'Ali (AH 388-408/AD 998-1017), AR Dirham, 2.61g, Uzkand 397H (date recorded by Vasmer). *Usual weak strike, about very fine.* £150-180

Mongol Great Khans

***1038** Jangiz Khan (AD 602-624/AH 1206-1227), billon Dirham, 4.03g, no mint name or date (Sourdel *Kabul* 594). *About extremely fine.* £125-150

Ilkhan

***1039** Abaqa bin Hulagu (AH 663-680/AD 1265-1282), AV Dinar, 4.23g, Madinat Tabriz 667H (see BMC X, p 94:38m). *Good very fine.* £250-300

***1040** Uljaytu b. Arghun (AH 703-717/AD 1304-1317), AV Dinar, 5.05g, Baghdad 711H. *Some edge weakness, otherwise very fine and scarce.* £300-400

***1041** Uljaytu b. Arghun, AV Dinar, 5.00g, Madinat Isfahan 714H. *Irregular flan, fine, scarce.* £200-250

Safawid

*1042 Isma'il b. Shaykh Haydar (AH 906-930/AD 1500-1524), AV Ashrafi, Qumm 921H, 3.52g. *Very fine and rare.* £150-200

*1043 Shah Sultan Husayn (AH 1105-1135/AD 1694-1722 - posthumous strike), AV Ashrafi, 3.47g, Mashhad 1136H. *Struck on a short flan, otherwise very fine and very rare.* £200-250

Afsharid

*1044 Nadir Shah (AH 1148-1160/AD 1736-1747), AV Muhur, 10.97g, Dar al-Saltinat Isfahan 1158H. *Almost extremely fine.* £120-150

*1045 Nadir Shah, AV Muhur, 11.06g, Mashhad Maqdis 1159H. *This is an attractive well-struck coin, thus scarce.* £150-200

*1046 Shah Rukh b. Nadir Shah (2nd reign: AH 1163-1168/AD 1750-1755), AV muhur, 10.94g, Mashhad Maqdis 1163H. *About extremely fine and scarce.* £300-350

Qajar

*1047 Muhammad 'Ali Shah (AH 1324-1327/AD 1907-1909), AR 5000-Dinars, 1327H (Y A50). *Fine/very fine, rare.* £250-300

Morocco

*1048 Mohammed III (1757-1790), Gold 10-Mithqal or Matbū'kabir 1201H (1786), 16.4g, struck at Madrid (Eustache 170; KM Pn2). *Traces of mounting, otherwise about extremely fine, extremely rare.* £10000-15000

The Matbū'kabir was struck in Madrid 1201H during the reign of Charles III. The original order placed by Muhammed III was for the coin to bear the mintname of Marrakesh. Inexplicably the Spanish Government stuck the coins with the mint name Madrid. For this reason the coins were refused by the Moroccans, and the Madrid mint was obliged to melt the coins already struck. Only a very few examples have survived.

Miscellaneous Islamic

1049 **Umayyad**, al-Walid I, AR Dirham, 2.83g, Wasit 91H, *extremely fine;* **Ghaznawid**, Yamin al-Dawla Mahmud, AR broad Dirham, 8.27g, Andaraba 389H, *virtually as struck,* and **Sasanian,** Khusraw II, AR Drachm, 3.23g, Bishapur year 14, with one countermark, *fine.* (3) £70-80

1050 **Buwayhid**, 'Ali al-Buwayh ('Imad al-Dawla), AR Dirham, 3.85g, Shiraz 323H, *polished, fine;* **Ghaznawid**, Yamin al-Dawla Mahmud, AV Dinar, 3.93g, Naysabur 403H, *extremely fine,* and **Kakwayhid**, al-Amir Faramurz b. Muhammad, AV Dinar, 3.86g, Isbahan 435H, *extremely fine.* (3) £180-220

1051 **Rum Saljuq**, 'Ala al-Din Kaykubadh I, AR Dirham, 3.04g, Siwas 617H, *very fine;* **Khwarazmshah**, 'Ala al-Din Muhammad, billon Dirham, 2.89g, without mint or date, *fine;* **Eretnid**, 'Ala al-Din Eretna, AR Aqcha, 1.75g, Siwas undated, *about fine;* and **Timurid**, Abu-Sa'id, AR tenga, 4.96g, without mint or date, Shi'a type, *double struck, fair.* (4) £40-60

1052 **Khwarazmshahs,** 'Ala al-din Muhammad (AH 596-617/AD 1200-1220), Base gold Dinar, 4.09g, no mint or date (M 911). *Fine.* £30-40

1053 **Miscellaneous Islamic Silver** (8), Mongol Great Khans, anonymous Qa'an al-'Adil type, Dirham, Marw, date of flan; **Golden Horde,** Dirhams (3), Uzbeg Khan, Seray date off flan (BMC VIII 369), Jani Beg Khan, Gulistan 752H (BMC VI 412), Berdi Beg Khan, Balad Gulistan 759H (BMC VI 433), Timurid, Dirhams (3) Timur/Siyurghatmish, AR Dirham, (Samarqand) 785H (BMC VII 12), Timur/Mahmud (2), (Samarqand) (791H) (BMC VII 19) and 795 (BMC VII 24), Shaybanid, 'Abdallah II, tenga, mint name and date off flan. *Mainly fine.* (8) £80-120

1054 **Miscellaneous Islamic Silver** (432), with the owner's original attributions, including Umayyad (14), Abbasid (81), Amir al-Umara (1), Spanish Umayyad (7), Idrisid (3), Mamluk (4), Artuqid (12), Rum Saljuq (5), Qaramanid (1), Eretnid (14), Ottoman (28), Samanid (29), Buwayhid (4), Ghaznawid (15), Ilkhan (155), Jalayirid (1), Muzafarid (1), Injuid (1), Qara Qoyunlu (1), Safawid (6), Afsharid (2), Qajar (1), Sarbardarid (2), Mangit (2), Mughal (1). *Mainly about fine.* (432) £500-600

1055 **Miscellaneous Islamic Copper** (398), with the owner's original attributions, including Umayyad (47), Abbasid (16), North African (3), Ayyubid (55), Mamluk (20), Sulayhid (2), Burid (1), Zangid (21), Artuqid (75), Baktakinid (1), Rum Saljuq (51), Danishmendid (1), Ottoman (9), Samanid (1), Salukhid (1), Ilkhan (22), Muzaffarid (1), unattributed (71). *Mainly good to fine.* (398) £300-400

1056 **Miscellaneous Islamic,** Urtukids of Maridin, Hosnam al din Yuluk Arslan (AH 580-597/AD 1184-1201), Æ Dirhems (2), busts of father and son (Mitch 1035), Nasr al did Urtuk Arslan (AH 597-637/AD 1201-1239), Æ Dirhem, head left (Mitch 1053); Arab-Byzantine coinage, Æ Fals (Mitch 14); Crusaders, Cyprus, Hugh IV (1324-1359), Gros (Schl VI/24; Met 738-40), Antioch, Tancred (1104-1112), Æ 19 (Schl IV/2; Met 71-2). *Generally about fine.* (6) £50-60

INDIAN COINS

Kushan

***1057** **Huvishka (c.158-195AD),** Gold Stater, *obv* bust of king to left, holding sceptre, *rev* Sun God Mithra (Miiro) (M 3191-2). *About very fine.* £150-200

Gupta

Samudragupta (c.330-370)

***1058** Gold Stater, Asvamedha type, *obv* horse standing to left before sacrificial post, *rev* queen standing, head turned to the left (M 4786-7). *Fine to good fine, some marks on surface and a couple of small edge nicks, rare.* £600-700

***1059** Gold Stater, lyrist type, *obv* king seated on couch playing a lyre, *rev* Lakshmi seated left on stool (M 4788-90). *Very fine and rare.* £750-1000

***1060** Gold Stater, standard type (M 4775). *Good fine, reverse rather crude.* £120-150

***1061** Gold Stater, standard type (M 4773-80). *Good fine.* £100-120

***1062** Gold Stater, king and queen type, *obv* King's father Chandragupta I and mother, Kumaradevi, *rev* Lakshmi seated on lion (M 4791-2). *About very fine, obverse slightly porous, scarce* £250-300

Chandragupta II (c.375-414)

***1063** Gold Stater, horseman type, *obv* king on horse to right, *rev* Lakshmi seated left on stool (M 4815-7). *Good fine.* £300-400

***1064** Gold Stater, archer type (M 4796-4807). *About very fine, small flan.* £120-150

***1065** Gold Stater, archer type. *About very fine, reverse somewhat crude.* £120-150

Skandagupta (c.455-480)

***1066** Gold Stater, archer type (M 4865). *Very fine.* £150-200

Prakasaditya, alias Bhanugupta (c.510-525)

***1067** Gold Stater, horseman lion-slayer type, *obv* king on horseback attacking lion, letter *ru* or *u* below horse, *rev* Lakshmi seated on lotus (cf Altekar, Bayana, pl. XXXII/10 and Skanda, lot 148). *Very fine and rare, some red adhesion.* £400-500

Coins of this type were at one time provisionally attributed to Purugupta, son of Kumaragupta I. More recently a coin has been published by Shukla (*JNSI*, vol. 42, Varanasi 1980, pp 120-126) where the name *Bhanugupta* can be read.

Narasimha? (c.518-530)

*1068 Gold Stater, archer type, somewhat debased, crude style (M 4916-20). *Very fine, some small striking defects and small area of discoloration, scarce.* £150-200

*1069 **Guptas of East Bengal,** Debased gold Stater, appears to be a contemporary cast copy of the type of Mahasamanta Sasanka Deva (fl. 606-619 AD), *obv* king reclining left on bull, *rev* Lakshmi seated (M 4926-7). *Very fine and unusual.* £100-120

Comilla Series

*1070 Gold Stater, *obv* king facing left and holding bow, *rev* goddess facing right (M 4923). *Fine style for this imitative series, about extremely fine, scarce.* £150-200

This series of coins is found in Bengal, particularly the Comilla district. Their attribution and date of striking is uncertain. Mitchiner tentatively assigned them to the Guptas of West Bengal, Mukherjee has assigned them to the kings of Samatata of the 8th or early 9th century.

*1071 Balabata, Stater in rather debased gold, crude imitation of previous type. *Very fine with traces of mount, scarce.* £120-150

*1072 Giva, Gold Stater, crude rendering of king and goddess on small flan. *Good very fine, scarce.* £120-150

*1073 Base gold Stater on widish flan, crude rendering of king and goddess. *Very fine and scarce.* £120-150

*1074 Gold Stater (M 4925). *Very fine and scarce* £120-150

Post Gupta

*1075 Kadambas of Hangal (c.1075-1090), Gold Pagoda in the name of Nakaresvara, chief deity of Bankapura, *obv* Hanuman seated crossed-legged to right, *rev* ornamental scroll with ornamental border, 4.2g (M 665-6). *Very fine and rare.* £250-300

1076 Kalachuris of Dahal. Ganggeya Deva (c.1003-1035), Gold Dinar (M 410-14), *reverse a little weak,* Yadavas of Devagiri (12th - 13th century), Gold Padmatanka, uncertain type; together with eight other small gold coins, *all very fine* (10) £100-120

1077 Nayaks of Chitaldurg (16-18th centuries), Gold "Durgi" Pagodas (3) in the name of Krishna Devaraya of Vijayanagar (M 937-8). *Very fine.* (3) £60-80

1078 Gold Pagodas (4), struck in imitation of the coins of Krishna Devaraya of Vijayanagar, probably by the Nayaks of Chitaldurg (cf M 937-9). *Some interesting varieties, very fine, part weakly struck and some edge defects.* (4) £100-120

Mughal

Babur (1525-1530)

*1079 Shahrukhi of Badakhshan, no date (PMC 4). *Very fine, part weak, test punch on reverse, very rare.* £150-200

Humayun (1530-1556)

*1080 Shahrukhi of Badakhshan, AH 944. *Good very fine but only half struck up, extremely rare.* £200-250

Akbar (1556-1605)

*1081 Gold Mohur, no mint visible, but probably Agra, year 975 (KM 105.1). *Very fine.* £120-150

*1082 Gold Mohur (round), Urdu Zafar Qarin, *alf* (year 1000) (KM 109.2). *About very fine, possible trace of mount, scarce.* £120-150

Shah Jehan I (1628-1658)

*1083 Gold Mohur, Surat, year 2 (KM 255.6). *Extremely fine.* £120-150

Aurangzeb (1658-1707)

*1084 Gold Mohur, Gulbarga, AH 1104, year 39 (KM 315.19). *Very fine.* £120-150

*1085 Gold Mohur, Dar-ul-Khilafat Shahjehanabad, AH 1105, year 37 (KM 315.42). *Very fine.* £120-150

*1086 Gold Mohur, mint off flan, probably Surat, AH 111x, year 4x (KM 315.45). *Good very fine.* £100-120

Farrukhsiyar (1713-1719)

*1087 Rupee, Shakola, AH 1127, year 4. *Very fine, one edge knock, extremely rare.* £500-700

Shakola is a very rare mint in southern India, from which very few coins are known

Shah Jehan II (1719)

*1088 Rupee of Gwalior, AH 1131, Ahd (year 1) (KM 415.9). *Edge defect, otherwise very fine, scarce.* £40-50

Muhammad Shah (1719-1748)

*1089 Gold Mohur, Dar-ul-Khilafat Shahjehanabad, AH 1140, year 10 (KM 439.4). *About extremely fine, small defect on reverse.* £120-150

1090 Gold Pagodas (3) of Imtiyazgadh in the name of Muhammad Shah, Year 12, Ahmed Shah Bahadur, Year 7 and Alamgir II, AH 1170 (the last digit is more like a 5 but is probably meant to be a zero) (KM 439C.1, 449B.1, 468.1). *Extremely fine, usual edge defects, scarce.* (3) £100-140

Alamgir II (1754-1759)

*1091 Gold Pagoda, Imtiyazgarh (KM 468.1). *About extremely fine, usual edge defects.* £40-50

1092 Gold Pagodas (2) of Imtiyazgadh in the name of Alamgir II, one dated Year 3 (KM 468.1). *Good very fine to extremely fine, usual edge defects.* (2) £40-60

1093 Gold Pagodas (2) of Imtiyazgadh in the name of Alamgir II, AH 1170, and Ahmed Shah Bahadur, Year 3 (KM 468.1, 449B1). *Extremely fine, usual edge defects.* (2) £60-80

1094 Mughal, Rupees (6) Akbar (4 - Allahabad, and two square Rupees), Shah Jehan I (Ahmednagar) and Aurangzeb (Lakhnau), EIC, Rupees of Murshidabad, year 11 and 19 (AH1193 - Pr 137) and year 19 (Pr 157 Calcutta). Sikhs, two Rupees of Derajat, 1897VS and 1899VS (KM 120) and a Rupee of Peshawar, VS 1892 (KM 98.2). *Mostly very fine.* (12) £70-80

Sultans of Dehli

*1095 Ghiyas-ud-din Balban (1266-1287), Gold Tanka, Dehli, year 678? (R 942). *Good very fine.* £150-200

*1096 Ala-ud-din Muhammad (1296-1316 AD), Gold Tanka, Dehli, year 69x (R 999). *Very fine.* £150-200

*1097 Qutb-ud-din Mubarak (1316-1320), Square silver Tanka, Dar-ul-Khilafat, year 718 (R 1039). *Good very fine, a handsome coin.* £120-150

1098 Firuz III (1351-1388), Gold Tanka, no mint or date (R 1282). *Good very fine and scarce.* £175-200

*1099 Sikandar Suri (1554), Silver Rupee, Lahore type (R 1871). *About very fine, slight encrustation, very rare.* £300-400

*1100 Gold imitation of a square gold Tanka of Qutb-ud-din Mubarak of year 718, 10.96g, the calligraphy is cruder than on the original coin and the corners are rounded (cf R 1046). *Good very fine, slightly bent and unusual.* £150-200

1101 **Sultans of Gujerat,** Silver ½-Tankas of Mahmud I and Muzaffar II, Sultans of Bengal. Silver Tankas (2) of Nasir-ud-din Mahmud (1433-1459) and Nasir-ud-din Nasrat, Sultans of Dehli: billon Tanka of Fath Khan. *Mostly about very fine to very fine.* (10) £30-40

*1102 **Ahmednagar,** Nizam Shahis of Ahmednagar, Burhan Shah II (1591-1595), Gold Pagoda, year 1001, Burhanabad, *obv* Shiite Kalima, 3.38g. *Very fine and scarce.* £350-400

*1103 **Ahmednagar,** Nizam Shahis of Ahmednagar, Burhan Shah II, Gold Pagoda, year 1001, Burhanabad, *obv* Shiite Kalima, 3.38g. *Very fine and scarce.* £350-400

Native States Coinage

Alipore

*1104 Mint tokens (5), 1-Rupee, 50-Paise, and 25-Paise in bronze, 10-Paise and 5-Paise in aluminium, and a bronze Cape of Good Hope token, 1879, J W Irwin, Tea Merchant and Grocer, Cape Town, *very fine to extremely fine;* together with German East Indies, 1-Rupee 1906A, 1906J (2) and other minor silver coins (6), *fine to very fine.* (15) £100-120

Bikanir

*1105 Ganga Singhji (1887-1942), Pattern Gold Mohur, VS1994, (1937) (cf KM M3 but smaller bust). *Extremely fine, rare.* £1000-1200

*1106 Ganga Singhji, Gold Nazarana Mohur VS1994 (1937), 50th anniversary of reign (KM 75). *Extremely fine.* £220-240

*1107 Ganga Singhji, Gold Proof Restrike ½-Nazarana Mohur VS1994 (1937) (KM 74). *Brilliant mint state.* £200-220

Durrani

*1108 Ahmad Shah Durr-i Durran (1747-1772), Gold Mohur, Ashraf al-Bilad Ahmadshahi (Qandahar), date off flan (KM 115). *About very fine, very scarce.* £130-150

*1109 Ahmad Shah Durr-i Durran, Gold Mohur, 10.95g, Ashraf al-Bilad Ahmadshahi (Qandahar) (117)7H. *Extremely fine and rare.* £150-200

*1110 Taimur Shah as King (1772-1793), Gold Mohur, Dar-us-Sultanat Herat, date not clear, possibly Year 20 (Similar to PMC 390). *About very fine and scarce.* £120-140

Hyderabad

*1111 Mir Usman Ali Khan, Gold Ashrafi, AH 1338, Year 9 (KM Y57a). *Extremely fine, small edge knock.* £140-160

*1112 Mir Usman Ali Khan, Gold Ashrafi, AH 1343, Year 14 (KM Y57a). *Extremely fine.* £140-160

1113 Copper 2-Pai (KM 58), but without central hole. *Extremely fine, rare.* £30-50

Jaipur

*1114 Jai Singh III (1819-1835), Nazarana ½-Rupee in the name of Muhammad Akbar II, AH 1248, year 27 (C 54a). *Good very fine and very rare.* £200-250

1115 Man Singh II (1922-1949), a group of Nazarana Paisas in the name of George V and George VI, various dates (Y B15 and 17). *Very fine to good very fine.* (14) £120-140

1116 Man Singh II, a similar lot to the preceding one. *Very fine to good very fine.* (13) £100-120

*1117 Man Singh II, Nazarana Paisa in the name of Edward VIII, 1936, year 15 (C A16). *Very fine, tiny spot of verdigris on reverse, scarce.* £40-50

One of a small number of issues struck in the name of Edward VIII

Nagpur

1118 Bhonslas of Nagpur, Five Rupees of Jabalpur, year 51 type, and a crude, imitation Mughal Rupee, possibly struck by the Marathas. The latter bears regnal year 30 and is probably meant to represent a Rupee in the name of Aurangzeb. *Very fine, a couple of the Jabalpur Rupees with some encrustation, all scarce, the other item very unusual.* (6) £120-140

Sind

***1119** Rupee of Bhakkar under British occupation, AH 1259, *rev* lion (C 11), Kaliani (Hyderabad feudatory state), Rupee of Muhammad Shah Khair-ud-din, AH 1212, *rev* lion (KM 6). *Very fine and scarce.* (2) £80-90

East India Company

***1120** Bengal Presidency, Gold Mohur, "Murshidabad year 19" type, Calcutta mint, 1793 issue (Pr 62). *About extremely fine, some surface marks.* £140-160

***1121** Bombay Presidency, Gold Mohur, Bombay mint, year 46 type, "normal crown" mint mark (Pr 261). *Very fine, one small mark on reverse.* £150-180

***1122** Bombay Presidency, ¼-Rupee, year 46 type with KM privy mark 9 (inverted crown below three dots), appears to be unpublished for this denomination. *Very fine, some corrosion, extremely rare.* £120-150

***1123** William IV (1830-1837), Gold Proof Restrike 2-Mohurs 1835, RS on truncation (KM 452.1). *Brilliant, virtually mint state.* £800-1000

***1124** William IV, Gold Proof Restrike Mohur 1835, without initials (KM 451.1). *Brilliant mint state.* £250-300

British India

***1125** Victoria (1837-1901), Queen, Gold Proof Restrike Mohur 1862, a muling of *obv* mature bust and *rev* 1862 (KM -). *Brilliant mint state.* £200-250

***1126** Victoria, Queen, Gold Proof Restrike 10-Rupees 1870 (KM 479). *Brilliant mint state.* £200-250

***1127** Victoria, Queen, Gold Proof Restrike 5-Rupees 1870, young bust (KM 474). *Brilliant mint state.* £150-200

***1128** Victoria, Empress, Gold Proof Restrike 5-Rupees 1879 (KM 494). *Brilliant, about mint state.* £150-200

***1129** Victoria, Empress, ½-Anna 1877, Proof Restrike in **Gold** (KM 487c - a date not recorded in KM). *Brilliant mint state.* £1500-2000

***1130** Victoria, Empress, ½-Anna 1878, Proof Restrike in **Gold** (KM 487c - a date not recorded in KM). *Light hairlines, otherwise brilliant mint state.* £1500-2000

***1131** Victoria, Empress, ½-Anna 1891, Proof Restrike in **Gold** (KM 487c). *Brilliant mint state.* £1500-2000

***1132** George V (1910-1936), Gold 15-Rupees 1918 (KM 525). *Good very fine.* £150-200

Portuguese India

***1133** Rupee of Diu, 1750 (KM 24). *Good fine for type, edge defect.* £50-60

1134 Rupee Lot, Silver Rupees, 1881 (34), 1882 (67), ½-Rupees, 1881 (103), 1882 (46), ¼-Rupees 1881 (112), 1/8-Rupees 1881 (112) (KM 12, 11, 10, 9). *Mostly fine, some better.* (475) £400-600

Portuguese Goa

***1135** John IV (1640-1656), Silver Xerafim 1650 (Gomes 26.01). *Edge a little ragged, otherwise very fine.* £100-125

***1136** John IV, Silver ½-Xerafim 1650 (Gomes 23.01), together with Diu, Tin 20-Bazarucos 1777 (KM 36). *Both very fine or better.* (2) £125-150

Miscellaneous

1137 **Southern India,** A group of 133 copper coins, weighing approximately 3-4g each, with Hanuman on the obverse and a variety of designs, often geometric, on the reverse. These coins probably come from the Mysore area and will make a good subject for research. *Fine to very fine.* (133) £60-70

*1138 **India,** Gold Ramatanka, probably 19th century, *obv* Rama and Sita on throne, Lakshmi to left holding chakra overhead, Jambavat and Ganesha to left, *rev* eight Rishis walking left, each holding an emblem, on stage, pseudo-script top and bottom. *Good very fine and scarce.* £400-450

1139 **India,** Mis-struck Rupee of George VI, 1945, with impression of part of another Rupee at edge, *very fine and unusual,* **Ceylon**, Bronze tokens (2) for George Steuart and Co. Wekande Mills, 1843 and Carey Strachan & Co. Colombo, *extremely fine,* **China**, **Sinkiang**, 3-Miscals of Kashgar and 5-Miscals of Urumchi, AH 1324 (Y 18a, 35a), *fine.* (5) £100-110

1140 **India, Republic,** Mis-strikes (4), coins struck on flans for other denominations, 2-Paise 1973 struck on an aluminium flan for a 5-Paise, 1-Rupee 1987 struck on an aluminium flan for a 5-Paise, 1-Rupee 1988 stuck on a cupro-nickel flan for a 25-Naye Paise, 1-Rupee 1996 struck on a stainless steel flan for a 50-Paise. *All as struck, rare.* (4) £60-80

Medals

*1141 **Baroda,** Silver medal of Maharaja Pratap Singh (1938-1951), 39mm, *obv* bust to right, *rev* coat of arms supported by two elephants. *Very fine, some surface marks, scarce* £40-50

*1142 **Bikanir, Ganga Singhji (1887-1942),** Silver medal, 1937, 50th anniversary of reign, *obv* facing bust of ruler, *rev* chhatra over GS monogram, 31mm, with loop for suspension. *Very fine and scarce.* £40-50

*1143 **Bikanir, Sadul Singh (1942-1947),** Silver medal, 13 February 1943, *obv* bust of Sadul Singh, *rev* chhatra above capital "S", Nagari text around, 32.5mm. *Very fine but some surface marking, scarce.* £40-50

*1144 **Dharampur,** Silver medal, *obv* facing bust of Maharana Vijayadevji, *rev* coat of arms, named to J D Mehta on edge, 38mm, with loop for suspension. *Good very fine, couple of edge knocks, very scarce.* £40-50

*1145 **Gwalior,** Ornate silver? Medal, for the Scindia Local Volleyball tournament of 1938, awarded to the winners, *obv* bust of Madho Rao, *rev* inscription, with loop for suspension. *Very fine, scarce.* £40-50

*1146 **Indore,** Silver, uniface, star-shaped medal, *obv* rayed sunface, inscription around, reclining bull below, 50mm, with loop for suspension. *Very fine and scarce.* £40-50

*1147 **India,** Silver medal of Chhatrapati Shahji, *obv* facing bust of ruler, *rev* inscription in Nagari above and around sword with date in local dating system, 33mm, loop for suspension. *Very fine, scarce.* £40-50

1148 **India,** Two small silver medals of Chhatrapati Shahji, 19mm and a small silver star-shaped medal with bust of King George V, all with loop for suspension, the last also with ribbon and clasp. *Good very fine.* (3) £40-50

*1149 **India,** Silver star-shaped medal, *obv* bust of King George V to left, surrounded by border with *Rai Bahadur,* and surmounted by crown, *rev* blank except for inscription to Seth Hira Lal, 3rd June 1929, 45 x 57mm, with loop for suspension. *Good very fine, an attractive piece, scarce.* £40-50

1150 British service and commemorative medals (7), six in silver, one in bronze, and a silver medal of the National Rifle Association of India, most with loops or suspenders. *Fine to good very fine.* (8) £60-70

1151 **India,** Group of silver (5) and bronze (9) medals, most with loop for suspension, the bronze medals mainly from the state of Indore. *Mostly very fine.* (14) £80-100

COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS

1574

*1152 Germany, Cast and chased silver gilt Christening medal or "Patenpfennig" 1574, Nativity scene within elaborate ecclesiastical structure, *rev* legend in ten lines, Roman lettering, initials SR in arabesque at top, suspension loop at top, 60mm (cf Goppel 65 for similar obverse design). *Very fine, toned.* £150-200

1597

*1153 Germany, Cast silver gilt Christening medal or "Patenpfennig" 1597, child seated in apse, *rev* legend in ten lines, Germanic lettering, contemporary rope pattern mount with loop top and bottom, 43mm. *Gilding worn on relief, about very fine.* £100-120

c.1620

*1154 Great Britain, James I/Prince Charles, stamped medal in imitation of engraving, by S de Pass, bust of King James three-quarters right in hat and ruff, with chain over fur cloak, GIVE THY JUDGEMENTS O GOD UNTO THE KING, *rev* youthful bareheaded bust of Prince Charles three-quarters right in ruff, AND THY RIGHTEOUSNESS UNTO THE KINGS SONN, 27mm (BDM IV/397). *Very fine.* £30-50

1649

*1155 Great Britain, Memorial of Charles I, by J Roettier (unsigned), long-haired armoured bust of king right with some drapery, *rev* hand issues from heaven hlding celestial crown, sheep in a landscape below (MI I 347/201; E 162). *Almost extremely fine.* £60-80

Struck c1680

1685

*1156 Great Britain, James II (1685-1688), Coronation, by J Roettier, laureate bust of King right, *rev* laurels rest on cushion, hand from above holds crown, 34mm (MI i 605/5; E 273). *Almost extremely fine.* £60-80

*1157 Great Britain, Coronation of Mary of Modena, wife of James II, by J Roettier, laureate bust of the Queen right, *rev* the Queen rests on a rock, 34mm (MI i 606/7; E 274). *Good very fine, small die flaw through exergue.* £60-80

1697

*1158 Great Britain, the State of Britain, by J Croker, cuirassed bust of William III right, *rev* Britannia seated and navally crowned, book with olive branch and a broken yoke on ground, 69mm (MI ii 192/499; E 372). *Very fine, pierced, probably sometime cleaned.* £200-250

1707

*1159 Great Britain, Union of England and Scotland, Æ, by J Croker, bust of Anne left, *rev* Statue of Anne as Pallas, 70mm (MI ii 298/115; E 423). *Good extremely fine.* £50-60

1713

*1160 Great Britain, Peace of Utrecht, by J Croker, laureate bust of Anne left, *rev* Britannia seated left on shore, peasants in background, ships beyond, 60mm (MI ii 400/257; E 458). *Good very fine.* £100-120

1714

*1161 Great Britain, George I, Arrival in England, by J Croker, Æ, bust of George I right, *rev* the King as Neptune approaches the coast in a sea chariot, 67mm (MI ii 422/6; E 466). *Good extremely fine.* £70-90

1715

1162 Great Britain, Capture of Preston, by J Croker, Æ, cuirassed bust of George I right, *rev* military trophies, two captives chained to base of pedestal, 45mm (MI ii 435/34; E 476). *Extremely fine.* £30-40

1719

*1163 Great Britain, Marriage of James (III), the Old Pretender, and Princess Clementina, Æ, by O Hamerani, conjoined busts right, *rev* Hercules leans on his club holding hand of Venus attended by Cupid, 41mm (MI ii 445/51; E 486). *Extremely fine.* £30-40

1729

1164 Great Britain, Prince Charles and Prince Henry (Stuart), Æ, by O Hamerani, armoured bust of Prince Charles right, *rev* bust of Prince Henry left (MI ii 492/34; E 521). *Good very fine.* £25-30

1731

1165 Great Britain, Dassier's series of Rulers of England, Æ medals (5), William I, John, Elizabeth I, Cromwell, Charles II, all 41mm except fourth medal 38mm. *Mostly extremely fine.* (5) £40-50

1743

*1166 Great Britain/Denmark, Re-marriage of Prince Frederick and Princess Louisa, Hymen and Plenty holding wreath with shields within, *rev* nine wreaths recording Frederick and Louisa's marriage, and those of their predecessors (MI ii 581/219). *Very fine, rare.* £100-150

1758

1167 Great Britain/India, Victory at Plassy 1757, Æ, by L Pingo, Victory carries trophy and palm branch seated on elephant left, *rev* Clive as a Roman general presents Meer Jaafar with a sceptre, implements between, 40mm (MI ii 683/400; E 655). *Extremely fine, die flaws on reverse from exergue through to above trunk.* £25-35

1761

1168 Great Britain, George III (1760-1820), Coronation of the King and Queen, a contemporary copy of the official issue, cuirassed bust right, *rev* Britannia stands holding crown above King seated, 34mm (cf BHM 22). *Weak fine.* £20-25

1810

1169 Great Britain, George III (1760-1820), Golden Jubilee, Æ gilt, by T Wyon Snr, cuirassed bust right, *rev* WE PRAISE THEE O LORD on ribbon through symbols of Time etc, legend around (BHM 685). *Good very fine.* £20-30

1816

1170 Great Britain, Tribute to the Duke of Northumberland, Æ, bare head left, *rev* column, 54mm (BHM 917); **1742**, Great Britain, William Windham, bust right, *rev* legend, 41mm (MI ii 570/205; E 571). *Very fine and fine, first rare.* (2) £30-40

1817

*1171 Great Britain, Death of Princess Charlotte, by T Webb & G Mills, draped bust of the Princess half right, Britannia weeps beside funerary urn and British lion (BHM 940; E 1097). *Extremely fine, minor surface nicks, scarce in silver.* £40-50

1821

1172 Great Britain, George IV, Coronation, Æ, laureate head left, *rev* winged figure crowns the King from behind as he is approached by Britannia, Scotia and Hibernia, 35mm, in case of issue (BHM 1070; E 1146); and a second specimen. *First as struck, second extremely fine.* (2) £30-40

1830

*1173 Great Britain, Death of George IV, by E Avern, draped facing bust with large fur collar, bare head, *rev* the Grim Reaper on steps reaches for crown resting upon cushion and book on plinth, Prince of Wales plumes and coronet below, 51mm (BHM 1365; E 1218). *Extremely fine but with some edge nicks.* £60-80

1837

***1174** Great Britain, Hooley Hill, Manchester, Friendly Order of Good Samaritans, pewter, Depiction of the Biblical Story of the Good Samaritan, AND WHEN HE SAW HIM HE HAD COMPASSION ON HIM GO THOU AND DO LIKEWISE around, *rev* FRIENDLY ORDER OF/ GOOD/ SAMARITANS/ INSTITUTED/ AT/ HOOLEY HILL./JAN.Y 1837 in seven lines, 65mm. *Extremely fine, pierced and with pale blue suspension ribbon.* £40-60

The cataloguer has been unable to find reference to the Friendly Order of Good Samaritans, but assumes it to be a friendly society

1877

***1175** Great Britain, Lancashire, Chorley Agricultural Society, Prize medal, livestock and plough before farmhouse, *rev* CHORLEY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY/COLLECTION/OF/INDIA RUBBER/ GOODS/JOS QUIN & CO LIMITED/1877 ornately engraved in seven lines within wheat wreath, plough below, 47mm, in case of issue from W Batty & Son, Manchester. *As issued.* £40-50

1897

***1176** Great Britain, Queen Victoria, Diamond Jubilee, small size medal struck in gold, by G W de Saulles, veiled bust left, *rev* young bare head left, laurel branches and accession date below, 12.7g, 26mm (BHM 3506; E 1817). *Good very fine.* £70-80

1902

***1177** Great Britain, Edward VII, Coronation medal, large size, struck in gold, by G W de Saulles, King's bust right, *rev* Queen's bust right, 91.11g, 55mm, in case of issue (BHM 3737; E 1871). *As struck.* £550-650

***1178** Great Britain, Edward VII, Coronation medal, small size, struck in gold, by G W de Saulles, King's bust right, *rev* Queen's bust right, 17.36g, 55mm, in case of issue (BHM 3737). *Good extremely fine.* £90-120

1935

***1179** Great Britain, George V, Jubilee, struck in gold, conjoined busts of king and queen left, *rev* view of Windsor castle, 124.03g, 57mm, in case of issue (BHM 4249; E 2029). *Good extremely fine with some minor hairlines.* £650-750

1955

1180 Russia, Moscow University, Bicentenary of Foundation, Æ medal, bust of M Lomonosov right, *rev* view of the university, 1755/1955 either side, CCCP above, 86mm. *Extremely fine.* £15-20

***1181** Great Britain, Horticultural interest, Æ medal, 19th century, cast, flower heads on raised central circle, patterned border of flower heads around, *rev* woman in shawl and hat sells flowers from baskets at her stall. *Good extremely fine, pierced and sometime ex-mount (some small deposits of solder on rim), an attractive piece, scarce.* £25-35

***1182** Great Britain, Æ medals (3), Samuel Parr, **1821**, by Faulkner, 41mm (BHM 1160), *very fine;* **1848**, Art Union of London, Hogarth, by L C Wyon, 55mm (BHM 2302; E 1247), *extremely fine;* **1935**, George V, Jubilee, by Restall (BHM -), *good extremely fine.* (3) £35-45

1183 Great Britain, Coronation and Jubilee medals (5), **1902**, Edward VII, Coronation 35mm (BHM 3737; E 1871), **1911**, George V, Coronation, 30mm (BHM 4022; E 1922), *very fine,* **1935**, Jubilee 32mm (BHM 4249; E 2029), **1937**, George VI, Coronation 57mm (BHM 4314; E 2046), **1953**, Elizabeth II, Coronation, by Spink & Son, 57mm (BHM 4448; E 2086), *except as stated, extremely fine.* (5) £50-80

BANKNOTES

Denmark

1184 Small change notes 1809 (2), 8-Skilling and 12-Skilling (P A40, A41). *Fair.* £30-40

Great Britain

1185 Bank of England £10 1971-75, serial no.B10 000029, together with an earlier £5 1961-2 (Dugg B326, 280). *Extremely fine.* (2) £80-100

1186 Treasury N F Warren Fisher £1 1919-23 and 10/- 1927 (Dugg T.24, 33). *Extremely fine.* (2) £80-100

***1187** Bank of England £5, 4 August 1921, issued at Manchester (Dugg B209a). *Small inked figure upper right, otherwise good very fine to extremely fine.* £120-140

1188 Bank of England collection of 10/- (20), £1 (32) and £5 (11) 1928-1978 including C P Mahon (Dugg B210, 212), BG Vatterns (Dugg B223, 225), K O Peppiatt (Dugg B235 [J10 prefix], B 241, 255, 256, 264), L K O'Brien (Dugg B276, 283 [AO6N]) and with several better prefixes among the later issues. *The O'Brien 'R' note is fine, otherwise the notes are generally extremely fine to uncirculated.* (63) £450-500

1189 Bank of England £1 error 1971, missing underprint on front thereby leaving plain green print, together with normal issued £1 note, but mis-cut (Dugg B322). *The error is good very fine to extremely fine, the other uncirculated.* (2) £70-80

German East Africa

1190 Various issues (10), 20-Rupees, 10-Rupees (2), 5-Rupees (3), Rupee (4) and a Ceylon Rupee 1939. *The first fair, others fine or better.* (11) £60-80

India

***1191** Government of India, 5-Rupees, 1 August 1905 "not Burma", uniface, black and red, serial no SA3 93248 (P A4b). *Light stains and creases, about very fine, rare.* £300-350

1192 Government of India, George V, Booklet of 25 1-Rupee notes stapled through perforated margins into green card covers, the front bearing crowned GRI monogram, serial nos F75 839976-840000. *Top and bottom edges lightly chafed, minor stains on cover, otherwise as issued, rare.* £200-250

1193 5-Rupee notes (400), HVR Iyengar, series A, serial nos K44 307701-307800 (KJ 100; P 35b), LK Jha, serial nos Q3 045601-045700 (KJ 104; P 54b), S Jagannathan, serial nos F87 469201-469300, plus varieties with holes only (KJ 107; P56a); 10-Rupee notes (100), HVR Iyengar, series A, serial nos T16 805801-805900 (KJ 133, P 39c). *Extremely fine to uncirculated, stapled in blocks of 100 notes, some rare.* (500) £200-300

1194 2-Rupee notes, KR Puri, series A, serial nos B3 702201-702300 (KJ 73; P 53c), IG Patel, series A, serial nos T10 337001-337100 (KJ 74; P 53e), series B, serial nos M85 539001-539100 (KJ 75; P 53f), series C, serial nos D49 175301-175400 (KJ 76; P 53g), Manmohan Singh, series C, serial nos N0 551101-551200 (?) (KJ 77; P -) and nos 59R 399201-399300 (KJ 78; P 53Aa), RN Malhotra, series A, serial nos 02G 034501-034600 (?) (KJ 80; P 53Ab), series B, serial nos 86A 023701-123800 (KJ 81; P 53Ac), S Venkitaramanan, series B, serial nos 18C 424301-424400 (?) (KJ 82; P -), N Narasimham, serial nos 23F 958101-958200 (KJ 84; P 79b). *About uncirculated, some marks on outer notes, stapled in blocks of 100 notes, the last a rare variety.* (1000) £180-200

1195 1-Rupee notes, 1957, AK Roy, series B, serial nos E48 I 5680 1-I 56900 (KJ 9; P 75d), LK Jha, series C, serial nos B43 370701-370800 (KJ 11; P 75f); series D, serial nos X6 371301-371400 (KJ 12; P 75g); 1963, LK Jha, series A, serial nos K43 358901-359000 (KJ 13; P 76a); 1965, S Boothalingam, series B, serial nos E42 886701-886800 (KJ 15; P 76c); 1966, S Boothalingam, no series letter, serial nos W68 911101-911200 (KJ 16; P 77a). *About uncirculated to uncirculated, stapled in blocks of 100 notes, first group rare.* (600) £150-180

1196 Republic, Reserve Bank of India, 100-Rupees (2), blue, variety with Hindi inscription "Rupaya" (no curl above right hand end of line) black serial number HO 365057 (Jhun 206) and variety with corrected Hindi inscription "Rupaye" (curl above right hand end of line) red serial number H33 496465 (Jhun 208). *Fine, rare.* (2) £40-60

1197 Republic, Reserve Bank of India, 100-Rupees, Ghandi issue (Jhun 236), a mis-cut note from a folded sheet, about one quarter of an adjacent note attached. *Usual staple holes, about extremely fine.* £40-60

1198 Republic, Reserve Bank of India, 10-Rupees (29), Rama Rau with error Hindi (22), H V R Iyengar (3), P C Bhattacharya (4) (Jhun 130, 133, 135). *Usual staple holes, very fine to uncirculated.* (29) £150-180

1199 Republic, Nearly complete Collection of the banknotes of India since Independence, 1-Rupee to 500-Rupees, 1-Rupee (59), 2-Rupees (36), 5-Rupees (32), 10-Rupees (47), 20-Rupees (11), 50-Rupees (15), 100-Rupees (330, and 500-Rupees (3), in total 236 of the 239 possible varieties listed by Jhunjhunwalla; together with Indian Gulf issue notes (3), 1-Rupee, 5-Rupees, *fine*, and 10-Rupees (Jhun 262, 266, 267). *Unless otherwise stated, very fine or better, many uncirculated, 1-, 2-, 5-Rupees with usual staple holes, some other notes with pin holes and graffiti.* (239) £800-1000

1200 Dhrangadhra, 50-Rupees 1918 (4), red and black, uniface, signed in ink (various colours), serial nos 311, 316, 323, 332 (P S244). *Very fine (2) and extremely fine.* (4) £80-100

***1201** Hyderabad, Specimen notes for the second issue, after 1939, 1000-Rupees, 10-Rupees, 5-Rupees, 1-Rupee, multicoloured, SPECIMEN CNP INDIA in top right hand blank cartouche, zero serial numbers, designs differ from issued notes. *Minor stains and pinholes, very fine, rare.* (4) £3500-4000

***1202** Hyderabad, 1-Rupee, first Issue (1919), black and orange, serial no A2 978612 (P S262). *Good very fine, rare.* £80-100

Jersey

1203 States of the Island of Jersey Treasury Bond, Five Pounds British Sterling, "by virtue of the Act of the States of the Island of Jersey, 13th July 1840", bearing three signatures of Members of the Committee, but unissued, *rev* printed in blue/green JERSEY STATE'S BOND for FIVE POUNDS BRITISH (P A1c). *Light creases, extremely fine.* £30-40

Norway

***1204** Printed legislation, Stockholm 1816-1827 (7 items), mostly relating to banking and finance, printed in Christiania. *Very fine, first illustrated.* (7) £80-100

1205 1-Krone 1942 (P 15), to which is pinned the following contemporarily typed notice "August 20th 1943 Mr Kook representative from Norwegian Government has handed to me this En Krone as a Souvenir. I asked him where he had got it fromand (sic) he said a man that had just escaped from Norway had just arrived in England and gave it to him." Sold as a curiosity from the Second World War. *Banknote very good.* £5-8

World

1206 An accumulation of world notes (c.210 pieces), 1910-92 and cheques, drafts and ephemera (18) mostly 19th century. *Very good to uncirculated.* (Lot) £160-180

NUMISMATIC BOOKS

1207 **Sylloge Nummorum Graecorum**, Copenhagen, Royal Danish Collection of Coins and Medals, Danish National Museum, thirty-nine parts bound in eight volumes, Copenhagen 1942-1965, ½ vellum presentation binding, green cloth over very substantial boards, first volume with dedication on the first free endpaper. *A superb set of these rare volumes.* £2000-3000

1208 Bergsøe V, **Danske Medailler fra 1789-1892**, folio of 25 plates, Copenhagen 1897, original paper covers. *Edges of cover damaged, dusty, plates and text pages generally as issued.* £80-100

1209 Bramsen, L., **Medailler Napoléon le Grand**, three parts, Paris and Copenhagen 1904-1913. *Original paper covers with minor faults, text clean.* (3) £80-100

1210 Schou, H H, **Beskrivelse af Danske og Norske Mønter 1448-1814 og Danske Mønter 1815-1923**, 2 vols, Cpoenhagen 1926, ½ leather, *rubbed;* **Møntauktion H H Schou's Samling**, paper folder containing 25 photogravure plates, Copenhagen 1927, *as issued.* (3) £150-200

1211 **Revue belge de Numismatique,** 19th Century offprints, various subjects, other offprints (5), books (3) and a price list for Sally Rosenberg auction, 21 February 1910. (lot) £40-50

1212 **Bollettino di Numismatica**, Serie Speciale, 169 pages, 17 plates, together with vols 2-3, 375 pages, 22 plates, illustrated, Italian, Rome 1984. £30-40

1213 Grueber, Herbert Appold, **Coins of the Roman Republic in the British Museum,** 3 vols, cxxv, 594; 602; 236 pages, 123 plates, tables, London 1970, photolithographic reprint of 1910 original. *Hard cover.* £80-100

1214 Kraay, C.M. and K. Jenkins (eds), **Essays in Greek Coinage** Presented to Stanley G. Robinson, 268 pages, 33 plates, Oxford 1968, *cloth, paper wrapper.* £60-80

1215 Macdonald, Sir George, **Catalogue of Greek Coins in the Hunterian Collection**, University of Glasgow, 3 vols, lxvi, 495 pages; viii, 649 pages; viii, 799 pages, 102 plates, Glasgow 1899-1905, original yellow cloth. *A little loose and rubbed, but a fine set.* £400-500

Cancelled stamps of Magdalen College Library

1216 Robinson, E.S.G., with the collaboration of M. Castro Hipolito, **A Catalogue of the Calouste Gulbenkian Collection of Greek Coins,** Part I Italy, Sicily, Carthage, 2 vols, Vol 1: 136 pages, map, Vol 2: 42 plates, Lisbon 1971. (2) £30-40

1217 Whitehead, R.B., **Catalogue of Coins in the Panjab Museum, Lahore,** Vol II Coins of the Mughal Emperors, 556 pages, 21 plates, Oxford 1914, cloth and Vol III Coins of Nadir Shah and the Durani Dynasty, 265 pages, 14 plates, illustrated, Oxford 1934, cloth. *Very fine.* £80-100

1218 L.E. Bruuns, **Gave til den Kongelige Mønte of Medaillesamling**, text only, coins from Northumberland, East Anglia and Ireland, Copenhagen 1928. *Brown cloth.* £30-50

1219 Reimann, J.F.C., **Münzen- und Medaillen-Cabinet**, 3 vols, Frankfurt a M 1891. *Contemporary half brown leather, a trifle rubbed.* £100-150

END OF SALE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

B	Edward Besly: "The English Civil War Mints at Truro and Exeter, 1642-1646", BNJ 62, p.102-153 "The York Mint of Charles I", BNJ 54, p.210-241
B&B	D.G.Borden and I.D.Brown, "The Milled Coinage of Elizabeth I", BNJ 53, p.108-125
B&W	Blunt, C. E., and Whitton, C.A., The Coinages of Edward IV and Henry VI (Restored), BNJ XXV
Bed	P. Bedoukian, "The Double Tram Series of Levon I of Cilician Armenia", NC 1976, pp98-108
BHM	Brown, L., British Historical Medals, 1760-1960, Vol. I The reign of George III - death of William IV, London, 1980, Vol. II The reign of Queen Victoria, London 1987, Vol. III The Accession of Edward VII to 1960, London 1995
Bi	Biaggi, E., Monete e Zecche Medievali Italiane, Turin 1992
Bispham	Bispham, J.,The Base Silver Shillings of Edward VI, BNJ 55 1985
Brand	Brand, J.D., The Short Cross Coins of Rhuddlan, BNJ XXXIV 1965
CCA	P. Z. Bedoukian, Coinage of Cilician Armenia, revised edition, Danbury, Connecticut, 1979
Chautard	Chautard, J., Imitations des Monnaies au Type Esterlin, 1871
DH	Dalton, R., & Hamer, S. H., The Provincial Token Coinage of the 18th Century, London 1910-1918
D-M	Captain, K.J., Douglas-Morris, R.N., sale catalogue, Sotheby, 26 Nov. 1974
DO	Bellinger, A.R., Grierson, P., Byzantine coins in the Dumbarton Oaks colln and the Whittemore colln, Washington 1966-1994
DOC	Bellinger, A. R., & Grierson, P., Byzantine Coins in the Dumbarton Oaks and in the Whittemore Collection, Washington D.C.
Elias	Elias, E.R.D., The Anglo-Gallic Coins, Paris-London 1984
ESC	Rayner, P.A, English Silver Coinage since 1649, 5th ed., London, 1992
F	Friedberg, Robert, Gold Coins of the World, 6th ed., Clifton, 1992
FEJ	Jones, F. Elmore, Anglo-Saxon Silver Pennies, Glendining, 12 May 1971
Freeman	Freeman, A., The Moneyer and the Mint in the Reign of Edward the Confessor, parts i & ii, BAR British Series 145 1985
GVD	Doubleday, G. V., Anglo-Saxon Coins, Glendining 6 October 1987
H	Hildebrand, B. E., Anglosachsiska Mynt, Stockholm 1881
HHK	King, Horace H., The Coins of the Sussex Mints, BNJ XXVIII
HRM	Mossop, H. R., The Lincoln Mint c.890-1279, Newcastle Upon Tyne, 1970
Jhun	Jhunjhunwalla, K., Indian Paper Money since 1950, Mumbai 1997
L	Laker, A. J., The Portrait Groats of Henry VIII, Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, 1978
LAL	Lawrence, L.A., The Coinage of Edward III from 1355, Oxford 1937
L&S	Linecar, H.W.A., and Stone, A.G., English Proof and Pattern Crown-Size Pieces 1658-1960, London 1968
Lingford	Herbert Lingford collection, sale of Crown Pieces, October 1950
M/Mack	Mack, Cdr RP, The Coinage of Ancient Britain, London 1975
Metcalf	Metcalf, D.M., Coinage of the Crusades and the Latin East, second edition 1996
MI	Hawkins, Edward, Medallic Illustrations of the history of Great Britain and Ireland to the death of George II, ed. by A.W. Franks and H.A. Grueber, 2 Vols., London, 1885
MIB	Hahn, W., Moneta Imperii Byzantini, 3 Vols., Vienna 1973-1981
Mor	Lt.Col.H.W.Morrieson: The Coinage of Bristol, 1643-1645, BNJ XVIII, pp135-157 The Coinage of Oxford, 1642-1646, BNJ XVI, pp129-188
N	Nercessian, Y.T., Armenian Coins ..., Armenian N S, Special Publication No.8, Los Angeles, 1995
N	North, J. J., English Hammered Coinage, Vol. I, 3rd ed., 1994, Vol. 2, 3rd ed., 1991
Os	Osborne, B. R., The Tower Coins of Charles I, BNJ 54, pp164-209
P	Pick, A., Standard Catalog of World Paper Money, Iola, 1990
Pa	Paolucci, R., La Zecca di Venezia, vol II, Padova, 1991
PA	Poey d'Avant, F., Monnaies Féodales de France, 3 vols, reprint Graz 1961
Price	Price, M.J., The Coinage in the name of Alexander the Great and Philip Arrhidaeus, Volume 1, Zurich/London 1991
RCL	Lockett, R. C., Celebrated Collection of Coins, English part III, Glendining, 26-27 April 1960
Ren	Rengjeo, I., Corpus der mittelalterlichen Munzen ... , reprint Graz, 1959
RIC	Roman Imperial Coinage London, 1923-1995
RPC	Burnett, A., and Amandry, M., Roman Provincial Coinage, London and Paris, 1992
RPVB	Brettell, R. P. V., Coins of Exeter, Glendining 28 October 1970
S	Sear, D., Byzantine Coins and Their Values, 2nd revised ed., 1987
S	Seaby's Standard Catalogue of British Coins, Vol 2, Scotland, Ireland and the Islands, London 1984
SCA	Spink Coin Auctions, various
SCBI	Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles, various
Schneider	Woodhead, P., The Herbert Schneider Collection, Vol 1, English Gold Coins 1257-1603, London 1996
Schneider	Schneider, H., "Hammered Gold Coins of Charles II", BNJ XXXVI 1967
Sev	Severin, M., The Silver Coinage of Imperial Russia 1682-1917, Basel, Amsterdam and London, 1965
Sh	M.B.Sharp: "The Tower Shillings of Charles I and their influence on the Aberystwyth Issue", BNJ XLVII, pp102-113 "More on the Tower Shillings of Charles I", BNJ L, p.136
Syd	Sydenham, A.E., The Coinage of the Roman Republic, London, 1952
Tealby	Allen, D.F., The Cross-and-Crosslets ('Tealby') Type of Henry II, BMC London 1951
Thomsen	Erslev, K., Medieval Coins in the Christian J. Thomsen Collection, New York 1992
VA	van Arsdell, Celtic Coinage of Britain, London 1989
W	Williamson, George C. (Ed.), Trade Tokens Issued in the Seventeenth Century, London 1889-1891
Whitton	Whitton, C.A. The Heavy Coinage of Henry VI, BNJ XXIII The Coinages of Henry VIII and Edward VI in Henrys Name (part I), BNJ XXVI
YP	Yourokova, J., and Penchev, V., Bulgarian Medieval Coins and Seals, Sofia, 1990

CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. The highest bidder for each lot shall be the buyer thereof. In the event of any dispute the auctioneer shall have absolute discretion to determine the dispute and the disputed lot may well be re-offered for sale.

2. The auctioneer will have absolute discretion to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, or to withdraw any lots from the sale without giving any reason. The bidding shall be regulated at the absolute discretion of the auctioneer. The auctioneer has the right to refuse any bid or bids.

3. All lots are offered for sale subject to any reserve price that may be imposed by the seller.

4. All lots are subject to a "BUYER'S PREMIUM" of 11.75% inclusive of V.A.T., payable by all buyers.

5. Bidding commissions for anyone unable to attend the auction in person will be carried out by Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. without any additional charge. Bids must be in writing and be received at least 24 hours before the sale. "Buy" commissions will not be accepted. Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. shall not be liable for errors or omissions in executing any bidding commissions. We cannot guarantee to execute written bids received less than 24 hours before the commencement of the sale. If two absentee bidders bid identical sums for the same lot, the first bid received shall take precedence.

6. The buyer of any lot shall, if requested, immediately notify his name and address to the auctioneer and if required,

(a) provide bank/or other credit references;

(b) pay the full purchase price, or a fractional deposit as may be determined at the discretion of the auctioneer.

7. (a) Lots are sold as shown with all faults, imperfections and errors of description and lack of authenticity. Neither Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. nor the vendor shall give any warranty to any buyer in respect of any lot or be liable for any fault or error of description or lack of genuineness or authenticity of any lot. All statements as to items sold, whether made in catalogues, during the course of the auction or otherwise, are statements of opinion only and are not and shall not be taken to be statements or representations of fact. Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. reserve the right in forming their opinion to consult and rely upon any expert or authority considered by them to be reliable.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any lot, other than a miscellaneous item not individually described in the catalogue, should be proved by the buyer to be not genuine or authentic, or to have been wrongly described in any material respect, the buyer may reject the same provided that he shall have given notice of his intention so to do and shall have returned the same to Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. within seven days from, and in the same condition as at, the date of sale. The onus of proving a lot to be not genuine or authentic or to have been so wrongly described shall lie with the buyer. Proof of the inability of any recognised expert or authority to express a definite opinion shall not dis-charge such onus. If the buyer shall discharge such onus, the auctioneers shall rescind the sale and repay to the buyer the price paid by him. Save as provided herein, Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. shall not under any circumstances whatsoever be liable for any costs, expenses or damages (whether direct, indirect, special or consequential) incurred by the buyer in respect of any lot, whether or not as a result of any fault, imperfection, error or description or lack of genuineness or authenticity, including but not limited to loss of any kind of profit whatsoever.

8. Save as provided in the preceding paragraph of these conditions buyers must satisfy themselves as to the accuracy of their purchases at the time of delivery. Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. cannot be held responsible for any discrepancy which might be discovered after the lots have been removed from either the auction room or the auctioneers' premises.

9. Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. act solely as agents and shall not be responsible for any default by either the buyer or seller or for any action or claim which may arise in respect of any lot.

10. Each lot shall be held at the buyer's risk from the fall of the hammer. The lot or lots shall be removed by the buyer within seven working days after the date of the sale. Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. reserve the right to charge storage and to resell by auction or privately, without notice to the buyer, any lots not so removed.

11. Any part of the purchase price left outstanding after the auction pursuant to Condition 5 shall be paid in full within thirty days of the date of the auction. Without prejudice to any other rights, Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. reserve the right to charge interest on any overdue payment at the rate of three per cent per month. Seven working days' notice must be allowed for clearance of personal cheques before delivery can be made unless prior arrangements have been made with Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. A 4% surcharge will be applied to credit card payments.

12. Buyers accepting commissions from third parties do so at their own risk and will remain responsible to Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. for full settlement according to these conditions.

13. By making a bid the buyer acknowledges his acceptance of these Conditions and shall be bound by them.

14. If any buyer fails to comply with any of these Conditions, the lot or lots in respect of which the failure is made may at the discretion of Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. be put up again and resold. The damages recoverable from the defaulting buyer shall include, but not be limited to, the auctioneers' expenses and commission in respect of the resale and the amount (if any) by which the price obtained on the resale is exceeded by that obtained on the first sale.

15. A variation of these Conditions shall only be binding on Baldwin's Auctions Ltd. and the vendor if it is made in writing and signed by a duly authorised representative of Baldwin's Auctions Ltd.

16. These Conditions shall take effect and be construed in accordance with the provisions of English law.

PLATES

51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
60
63
64
66
67
68
69
72
73
74
75
81
83
88
96
102
98
101
103
110
111
116
117
131
132
134
135
140
142
143

145

159

162 163

171

175

180 181

185

186

187

193

196

197

198

199

200

203

204

205

206

207

208

210

212

211

211

218

218

219

219

220

220

221

223

224

225

225

225

226

227

228

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

236

237

238

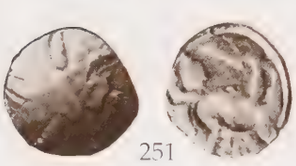
237

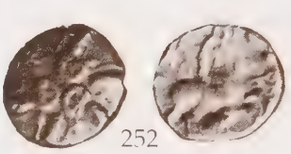
243

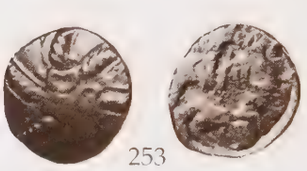
245

241

244


251


252


253

254

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

296

296

298

299

300

302

302

318

318 340 340 340 342 353

354 354 355 355 357 359

364 366 367 369 371 372 373 374

379 380 381 384 388 391 401

402 403 404

406

408

409

410

412

414

419

420

421

423

424

427

429

430

431

432

433

434

436

437

438

439

440 441 442 443 444 445 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 454 455 457 458 459 460 461 463 464 467

468 469 471 472 475 479

480 481 482 483 486 487

488 489 491 492 494

493 495

496

498

499

500

501

502

503

504

506

512

513

519

516

511

518

520

521

522

523

527

528

531

532

535

537

539

541

543

544

545

550

552 563 564

567 568 569

570 571

572 573 573

575 576 577 578

579 579 582

580 581

583

584

585

586

588

589

591

590

592

594

595

596

597

598

599 600 601 602 604

605 606 607 608 609

610 612 613 614 616

617

619

620

621

622

623

624

624

627

629

631

633

634

635

636

637

640

647

648

649

650

651

652

653

655

656

657

658

659

660

661

662

663

664

665

666

667

668

669

670

671

674

675

676

677

678

679

680

681

682

684

686

687

688

689

690

691

692

693

697

698

702

699

700

701

703

703

705

708

708

708

706

707

709

710 711 712 714 715 716 717 717

717

719

723

724

727

728

731

735

739

740

741

744

745

746

747

755

743

752

751

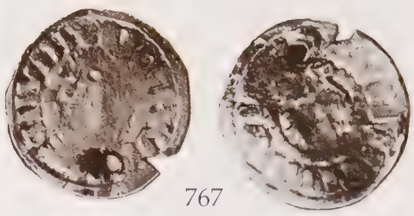
760

762

763

765

766



767

769

770

771

772

772

776

786

777

782

788

787

790

791

791

792

792

793

793

794

795

796

797

797

798

798

799

800

801

802

803

803

808

804

809

810

841

814

816

838

822

823

824

825

840

826

832

833

834

837

842

843

851

857

871

854

856

863

876

882

894

872

873

886

897

898

901

908

908

910

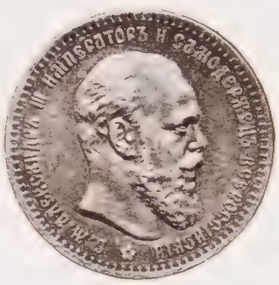
914

916

918

921

923


925

944

927

937

929

930

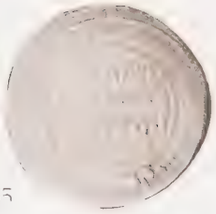
933

938

942

954

955



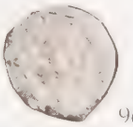
956

957

958

961

962


963

964

965

966

967

968

969

970

971

972

973

974

976

977

979

980

981

982

983

984

985

986

987

988

989

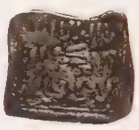
990

991

993

994

995



996

997

998

999

1000

1001

1002

1003

1004

1005

1006

1007

1008

1011

1012

1013

1014

1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1030
1031
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
1038
1039

1040

1041

1042

1043

1044

1045

1046

1047

1057

1058

1048

1059

1060

1061

1062

1063

1064

1065

1066

1067

1068

1069

1070

1071

1072

1073

1074

1075 1079 1080

1081 1082 1083

1084 1085 1086

1087 1088 1089

1095 1096 1099

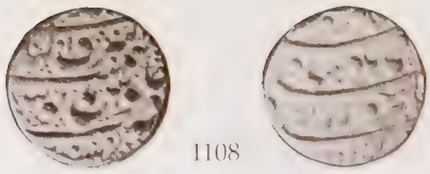
1097 1105 1100

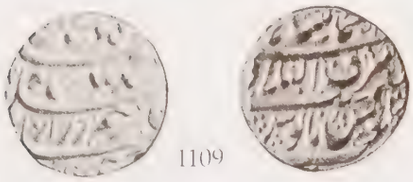
1091 1102 1103

1104

1106

1107


1108


1109

1110

1111

1112

1114

1117

1119

1119

1120

1121

1122

1126

1123

1124

1125

1127

1129

1128

1130

1131

1132

1133

1135

1136

1136

1146

1138

1141

1142

1143

1144

1145

1149

1147

1152

1153

1154

1155

1156

1157

1158

1159

1160

1163

1161

1166

1171

1173

1175

1174

1176

1178

1177

1179

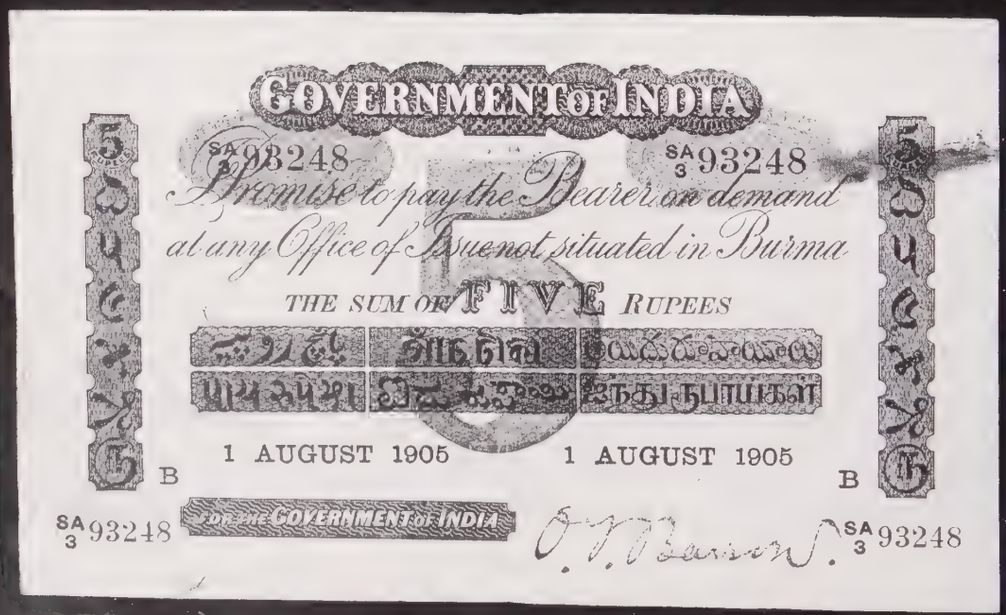
1181

1182

1182

1187

1201



1191

Lov,

angaaende

Octroi for Norges Bank, saafremt Bankens Fond ved frivillig Subscription tilveiebringes,

og i Forbindelse dermed

Fundation, der, istedenfor Octroien, skal være gjældende for Banken, dersom dens Fond tilveiebringes ved tvunget Indskud.

Stockholms Slot den 14de Juni 1816.

Christiania.
Trykt hos Christopher Grøndahl.

1204

Vi Carl, af Guds Naade

Konge til Sverige og Norge, de Gothers og Venders ꝛc. ꝛc. ꝛc., Hertug til Slesvig, Holsteen, Stormarn og Ditmarsken, Greve til Oldenborg og Delmenhorst ꝛc. ꝛc.

Gjøre vitterligt: At Os er bleven forelagt det nu forsamlede ordentlige Storthings Beslutning af 22de Mai dette Aar, saalydende:

Da den 7de og 8de §. i Loven om Pengevæsenet anordne, at der skal oprettes en ny Bank, under Navn af Norges Bank, hvis Fond skal tilveiebringes, enten ved frivillig Subscription, eller ved tvunget Indskud: saa foreskrives herved alternativ Lovene for Bankens Bestyrelse ved følgende

Octroi

for Norges Bank, der skal være gjældende Lov, saafremt Bankens Fond ved frivillig Subscription tilveiebringes.

Fundation,

der, istedenfor Octroien, skal være den gjældende Lov for Norges Bank, dersom dens Fond tilveiebringes ved tvunget Indskud.

I. Om Bankens Grundforfatning, samt dens Rettigheder og Forpligtelser i Almindelighed.

§. 1.

Kongeriget Norges Bank skal være en Laane-, Giro- og Deposito-Bank.

§. 1.

Eenslydende med Octroien §. 1.

PLATE XXXIX

A. H. Baldwin & Sons Ltd.

THE
FINE ART
and
ANTIQUES
FAIR

4–14 June 1998

OLYMPIA LONDON

A. H. Baldwin & Sons Ltd
will be exhibiting commemorative
and other medals on
Stand 3 on the Gallery Level

Ask for our annual commemorative medal list

Tel: 0171 930 6879
Fax: 0171 930 9450

American Numismatic Society
3 8060 00058 9515

Forthcoming auctions:

Auction 18 Monday 12 and Tuesday 13 October 1998

Ancient, British and World Coins
Commemorative Medals and Banknotes

including

A Collection of English Hammered Coins - Ancient British to Norman
The Dr William Tankersley Collection of West Indies cut and countermarked Coins and Tokens

Taisei-Baldwin-Gillio Auction No 27
Hong Kong Thursday 3 September 1998

Taisei-Baldwin-Gillio Auction No 28
Singapore Thursday 4 March 1999

Enquiries with items for inclusion in these and future sales are welcomed

[The Singapore auctions are held in conjunction with the Singapore International Coin Show and the Hong Kong auctions are held in conjunction with the Hong Kong International Coin Convention]

Baldwin's Auctions Ltd is an independent company formed by members of A.H.Baldwin and Sons Ltd and others to hold quality auctions of coins, medals and related material. As well as several sales per year in London, we also arrange joint-venture auctions in Singapore and Hong Kong in conjunction with Taisei Stamps and Coins in S E Asia and R.J.Gillio Auctions of Santa Barbara, California, U.S.A.

Our Directors are: Edward Baldwin (Managing)
Thomas Curtis (Company Secretary)
Andre de Clermont
Timothy Millett
Peter Mitchell

Office Manager Charles Riley

Baldwin's
11 Adelphi Terrace
London WC2N 6BJ

BALDWIN'S
AUCTIONS